

on 13 Sept 30. Mexican with 12 days of ...
[have in his 25th century]

Journal 1894 (contd). of Commander Lans.

[361]

September 2. (Tuesday)... The natives of Apoiaung or Apreudo again have a polestar on the ^{Vid. chart} Schuman of Grand Selid which has obliged us to make both parties come here, they and discussing with us of 9.

Apoia
Apreudo
(don't dispute)

September 7 ~~Some more~~ Some made and stipulations to keep in factories:-

Rules as to keeping Factories

1. Each hutchman who enters to establish a factory or both: factory, to apply bank at Thunia: 2/ Those who have already established factories must never apply for proceeding with their trade: 3/ Persons admitted to Thunia before 12th inst: there must remain elsewhere after the 20. Applications must be renewed annually on 15 January: Those acting contrary to these stipulations shall have their goods forfeited thenceforth with Thunia. Such to be liable to a penalty of 100 lbs.

^{added to do this} These penalty to prevent the wrong doings of those persons, who already have established trades wish to establish in the interior, who their local knowledge & or connections would get the whole trade into their hands, by so doing during it would be entirely unpractical for others to find means of subsistence.

September 10. Having enquired into the matter of the natives of Apoiaung & Apreudo it appeared some of those of Apoiaung were guilty of bet Schuman van bet Grand Selid, & were adjudged to pay 6 oz gold, also the shop keeper of Apoiaung who had not obeyed Ant Barman's orders. Two natives of Apoiaung who had assaulted the unarmed tholl military punished with 100 lbs.

Apoia
or
Apreudo

September 20. A kind of red dress dye wood, called Cannwood, lately discovered in Thunia has already become an article of export, but natives

Cann
wood

Causes Note

a Topical or

Argument

[642]

later of same case in argument along the subject of real unity. - These
sent to highest water retained from fountain. -

September 28 ... Report that notices of Chancery had issued causes

passed to copies of Bill filed. The actual causes table

causes of the Bill for the most part being due to causes in law common to

anxious to bring as well as to have orders. And that because to

with the same equity, more than half the law being applicable.

[Reference to laws. C.C. of September - papers & number of bills

in Chancery. - Justice Quaintance some copies of laws & papers of bills

for [see] was the cause. He referred to papers current at that time

copied. It was current. He got right in part where was used & was

made. In the Bill in Court of Chancery (a copy of the Bill) some security.

Justice Quaintance has now (in the Bill) taken over several &

liberal in case of 10 by the Bill in order to find procedure for

Quaintance. Several taking good office in the Bill, King of the Bill

and (editors) Justice Quaintance has now (in the Bill) taken over several

on his behalf, and Quaintance referred to the Bill in the Bill of Justice, &

Procedure of the Bill. He stated that 30 - 40 papers are in the Bill

(causes in the Bill's Bill). He (one to 9 lists of papers, leaving up

the causes relating to the Bill. He (one to 9 lists of papers, leaving up

causes of Justice. He himself was taken over Justice Quaintance for the Bill

and next day, after agreeing with Justice in the Bill in the Bill

Justice Quaintance has now (in the Bill) taken over several &

Justice Quaintance has now (in the Bill) taken over several &

to them been deposed his unwell had caused: & in case de unius of those who
had lost friends, is sufficient at ^{moderate} their ~~costly~~ punishment - 150-200 lashes upon
him: of us which he can be safely subjected reduced in Annia Castle where he hoped
cousin enduring punishment awaited him. [Faulie Quora was actually sent
of laws].

Dans to Noctau 29 August: Effoem has called up some slaves that
belong to de family, in order to pay his debt to Joe Gfery. Attin Gfery,
at CCh gives himself a good deal of trouble to force de slaves, as we slaves of
de family: But it is plainly proved to me by a no of witnesses that they
really are, that Attin Gfery has not de best right to them.

Dans to Noctau 9th September Effoem of Quannia says claim 20
people for Attin Gfery, who says do be bought them

Dans to Noctau 13 September Many witnesses assert de slaves
belong to Effoem, not to Attin Gfery: unless de Colar gives them up
de former cannot settle his debt with Joe Gfery of 27.5.

Noctau to dans 22 September - No law do live for Effoem's claim against
Attin Gfery. A similar claim set up 40 years ago, was decided against
Effoem's family. In 1814 after the country had been thrown into confusion by
de Ashantee war. Effoem made another attempt: de matter ^{was} fully
investigated & solemnly decided against him. - Hopes dans is satisfied
that Effoem's posterity will send him to Noctau, he is CCh man. -
"I trust you will also rebare Gfery's who, by de eye, as with
Moorree people properly speaking but belong to de town of Gfery's
in Assyboe."

[699].

The case of
Effoem &
Attin Gfery -
which leads
to de Dutch
Royal
.. dispute as
to jurisdiction
over
.. Assabu

[692].

Assabu

dependence with Dutch Court. For I find ~~also~~ also in the Records a
 statement of expenses for Customs &c in 1802 signed by the Resident
 J. de Stuyvesant wherein there is specified that duty is distributed in case
 of Sabor the usual custom of consisting of Anna Tobacco Pipes. I could
 and likewise with much into earlier later Records but I imagine
 this is enough without going on the ^{subject} ~~matter~~. Mr. Lewis, who subsequently
 a Dutch Officer, has resided at Perouse, has also declared some that
 he never heard Sabor & a part of it belongs to the English Court,
I willingly admit that some of the C.C. notices may have fallen
in the hands of Sabor. But this does not prove absolutely that it
 belongs to the English Court. - re Affonso & Assis Affonso's case suggests
 that Jo Affonso's claim of 800.00 against Affonso is settled
 by Affonso ^{himself} ~~himself~~ as slave to Jo Affonso for 1.5 (10000),
 & slave of Quoira: & if awards proved that Affonso really has
 claim upon the slaves in the hands of Assis Affonso it will be
 considered as a promise between Jo Affonso & Assis Affonso - It is
therefore Opinion that this - / I doubt if it is so clear for lower impeded
to one about Cudjo Chiboo. I have immediately made enquiry into the
Palace: however it does not appear there are slaves of his in
Alameda. It is also usual that in such case to send his case to
 points where they are: as I am not obliged that I can be
 searched for him; do not think, which I know not some waters
 would their escape, that the time that he totally made certain at which
 opportunity to hold 91 women Archerd, as he lives on the Alameda

Cudjo Chiboo

Dutch claim
to
Inferior
Subura

proceed, I have take measures to keep a watchful eye upon him, I will
know that he is under the protection of the English East India Co. It appears
to me however (in view of the above mentioned cruelties committed) in European
Power ought to find him any further protection, & if it is a consequence of this
that I would desist entirely to force, in order to drive him from our Territory, which
if he does not willingly comply, then to force him, to which I shall readily
join.

Correspondence with Outposts. July - September 1834.

Secunder & Chama. :-

M. J. Boerman to Laus. Secunder 9 July 1834. This is to inform U.W.E.G.
that I today returned from King Enimie at Amazi.

[516]
Wossau

A complete peace is demonstrated between the Secunder people & those of Wossau
Tamarow the before report is now the communicating roads for both sides.

Enimie's
residence at
Amazi

Last Thursday 2 Secretaries (linguists) came here for the Sepowu matter.
I do not doubt that that matter also can be settled, as do Konquies laws
let me know that the King of Wossau has but to send combroasers. ...

(+
Secunder)
+ Sepowu.

I had forgotten to inform U.W.E.G. King Enimie asks U.W.E.G. in a friendly
manner, to send for, which I will, then to send see well, he said, that
U.W.E.G. was acquainted with the settlement of the polaver.

Laus to Boerman Chama 11 July - Affairs done with pleasure, that
peace has been concluded between the Secunders & Wossau

[595]

But I must drive to you, that the Wossau are well known as a polaver-
loving people & residing with Polse polavers Vor den dag Kamen. & so we
cannot always trust them. The King of ~~Wossau~~ ^{Archimally} ~~Abantah~~ ^{come here up} must have some

faunule in flora. holotype herbarium. 30 August. 9 April found.

des de valde proximas between the provinces of Spain.

fruticose Quercus frustrata of Spain was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

fruticose of the Pyrenees was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

the provinces of Spain was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

fruticose of the Pyrenees was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

fruticose of the Pyrenees was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

fruticose...

fruticose of the Pyrenees was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

fruticose of the Pyrenees was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

fruticose of the Pyrenees was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

fruticose of the Pyrenees was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

fruticose of the Pyrenees was not seen on Spain but

was seen in Spain in the mountains of the Pyrenees.

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

Spain

en wel om dat hij ^{hetzins} ~~merquis~~ ^{merquis} [merquis] zijn woord uitspreken heeft.

Journal (cont):-

October 8 (Wednesday) Today made following decree:- It having come to our knowledge that some merchants wish to purchase of us bonds who have special orders from their King their masters persons whom they meet at Antwerp or in the bush, or men these persons carry the ^{impudence} of the same kind so far as to bring them through the town without waiting, with sticks in their hands / showing force (take into account that there is such a manner can be done) words of force, but must specially be to the detriment of ^{the} European residents here, & as it is only equitable, that European all possible support on the part of the court not only through the King, as they in their behalfing in the market land let the ^{order} of these establishments within by drops / It is decreed / Every one who shall be convicted of such ^{guilty} ^{conduct} shall be fined 100 g sold, which a repetition shall be made every to the same: 80 g shall be for the benefit of the Hospital; 20 g for the informers. / Copy to Council of State & to the King.

Decree
prohibiting
the Kings
going to Antwerp

October 14. Sent Detachment to Harase to catch persons who refused to come here

October 18. Detachment returned from Harase with the King's officers who were done put in soft custody

October 24. The English who have had to complain for a long time about the King of Spain: have now made ready an expedition to attack him, & have called for us to assist them so far as we can in reaching the Spain territory; as we should send them long have had no less to complain of, I have readily consented to this, & sent the King's letters to the Commissary.

Appollonia
Macleau's
expedition.

October 5. ^{the morning} Today the Commander [Lans] left for Orleans, tour of inspection.

to Chama via Botswana.

November 9 Comandant returned from inspection at Spurr. at 10 pm a rain

fall at the town of Lamer, Lamer. 2 men passed from war or less
upland. Castle was for some time out of danger. but not the one arm.
before morning

fire at Chama

November 10. The 2 Gps of Secunda being both powder and the abolition of a
boarding I have been obliged to have some arrested to prevent
destruction. I can highly praise ^{the work of} the Boerwar Basin. - Chama fort is
good state but some repairs still want. Visited at Botswana also the island
in it which is over ^{directly} situated for the interior trade. & in other date
anted for the establishment of a colony. It is a pity that the amount of it will
only allows small vessels to pass.

Secunda Gps

November 13. Military Comandant Hoossen died.

November 16. The King of Orange comes to complain to me that the
English factor has had him killed. This is obviously
a new ^{encroachment} which does not enter within the ^{existing} boundaries of Orange
to mention a word: except without my knowledge.

Spurr Island

Abreuoe

November 18. Master P. Dachtel ^{Hammel} and here at Lamer bringing
we here 6 prisoners: 3 damped with murder at Spurr,
& others and debt. Both matters will be possible for instance to write.

November 21. - ^{under} ~~the~~ change does not with no permission -

November 24. Good letter from Fair Weather re Abreuoe which
yplied on 25th [Vrai post p]

November 25. This afternoon Serp ^{Frank} arrived bringing with him

a number of volantes to come & carry on trade, but he has not brought the money for
to hold & silver work. Accordingly reports do things will not send it from his
treasury, but has sent people out into the interior to raise it among the people.
... Fric de Antioquia says who brought the money at once that within a short time the
money for the gold & silver work will come. They have also claimed some slaves
who have stayed here since 1824.

December 26. He occurred in the Navy affair said 50 slaves, the law has fixed
6%.

? Secunder

December 29. Part of the Antioquia messengers left here. I had offered to pay out
between the King's help in showing down: but they insisted
twice with without the authority of the King. At on this that yet has to be done by the
Procurator's Cos. this is in a sufficiently difficult position. I can pay them in
nothing else.

King of
Antioquia's
"Kiosfeld"

December 10. Secunder - Adjutant [Mason?] offered prov: Kelly's command.

December 16. Collected from the merchants for shipping of the Procurator's Cos
of 145 5 ransals; 5 duct; 11 for Cof. The special reason for this
is that the usual custom of 2% merchandise per month to the King of
Antioquia has to be paid out. The Procurator's Cos is not in a position to
pay it.

December 17. In Barman and his this morning with complaints against
the Appendoe people. It appears that the Father King there had
not only been ^{murdered} killed by the people of Appendoe but even the sedition has
& injustice. The King of Secunder hearing this at once marched out with an
armed force & sought the sedition. The cause of the trouble is this. -

Appendo

Secunder

Appendix

Mr Bertram has already five times sent the Court Case to have the
 Appendices of them to sign the Pen Contract, but they not only did not
 do this but let him know that they recognized no case, Mr Bertram
 on your Appendix saying our vendors look towards a la pau vide
 verhelde zy zich dat te come thro' la justice them. The Appendices
 already under the last's edition have given many times their
 cause for the openness & in my edition this is the 3rd time, In
 consequence I have before that it is high time to finish them, I have
 ordered the 4 Qrs of Secoudee to march against them to land
 on the guilty parties home.

December 22. Today wrote Betty letter to my: Pan [vide post p]

Mr Bertram has reported home that his expedition
 has only partly succeeded what is like ascribed to the unwillingness of
 the Secoudees of people who had been refused their ^{Relief & stand} to carry support.
 He has however ^{oppressed} ^{conspired} ^{op} succeeded to Appendix and his soldiers & some hunters
 & chased the people. but I was of the small use of his men he could not
 succeed in getting any hostages, who could have remained surety for their
 future conduct. I have again had the King of Secoudee summoned to
 take the field against the Appendices, under threat that if this is not
 done within 10 days I should pay them a visit. I have at one had 2
 Qrs of Ummia got ready to carry on their into action if this should be
 necessary...

Secoudee

December 24. Decree. Ant. Anthony Mackay Van der Elb applied Commandant
 of Chama. John Mackay talks over to Bertram on 3 Jan'y.

accused sovereignty over the same districts. In the event of an Enquiry
 some I am, that it can be proved that the Port. Govt have both
 conquered & paid for almost every part of the Country, except immediately
 about Elumia. As to Assobee I can show from various letters & other
 addressed to myself & predecessors that the Dutch Govt have ceded it
 into under this Port, by repeated offers for redress of grievances in that
 District. Hence, as Govt care, one day, benefited by calling a District
English next day claim it as Territory. The same remarks apply
 to Abrewoo, I look upon as it, the case is even more strong; for
 during the Antislavery war, the Govt of Elumia expressly renounced
 them, they became English with the full knowledge of the Dutch Govt, -
 in fact were bought & paid for by the English. The Abrewoo were
 fully justified too, in this: for they could see no protection from Elumia
 against the Fanties, who wd have destroyed them had they not joined
 the Coalition. If the Elumia Govt had protected them against the
Fanties they wd have been free to remain neutral. Under such
 circumstances I do not see how the Dutch can claim them Abrewoo after
 the inhabitants its inhabitants have been exposed in Person & Property
 by English arms & English money. - As to the absurd claims of
Abrewoo over Djiquaw, Essain &c, a reference to any history of
 the country will show that the whole of these places strictly speaking are
 under Fetoo & in truth Abrewoo belongs to Djiquaw. / For my
 part I do not think the matter worth discussion but if it wishes to
 I will be ready to meet the question, either on ancient right or on modern

The English claim
to Assobee

to Abrewoo

Abrewoo's claim
Yukhwa &c.

proceeds & work. - You et al have have quite willing to attend meetings

to visit or do some fishing for day have done in a few past. Want a
certain settlement of remaining rights between us many, it will please be

expedient in the first Councils to meet, in order to clear attention
On the other hand, some wishes have been put down to see if the next work

be made of this down on this Agency. If so for Agency will gladly accept
but often - ... You will observe that Cuyler's Club has not used the

any means in effect in having Cuyler's with any ones; but in the case
would the Cuyler's with in the last Chapter, by not giving up (with out

any amount of being made) Cuyler's paper in 42. accord in the case, for
way of future 42. Before we return of some of our are at least 20 years:

any, States was in the hands of Cuyler's people. My purchase in 19
to subject was in the present unaltered. ... [P.S. Some in the case of the 1000 in

laws in the present. 2C. 3rd Section 4nd 5/ 4th 425 date of 19th.

future with respect to 42 from others upon the future

of Missouri: The case has already been settled now with 42
[not] date of 8 March for return it is about, having that the other cases will be

Reg. : You have to refer 42. In the same manner dated de 12 March. It has been actual 42.
ours of justice of any justice, ready with 42. Judge's of the first way will de

42. In the manner the Missouri respects respect from certain the future - In other way will
of 42 & account. There is the great social. / In comparison of the 42

King of Missouri who have the cause for with the Kings of Missouri / Hunking /
Cuyler / respect & / Division. They have the as subject on respect in different future

both always in case of Dutch Reg. They have accordly returned in case of Cuyler

[699]

42

Cuyler's Club

42

to a Dutch Court. / On purpose of which they goe for a people can
 vance more to obtaine a further surveye without getting any evil to
 Country, the better to have, the the present of justice. / about the matter of
 Assessor, they have looked into the Dutch Compagnies relating to it; at these
 observations we have to find in it that the Dutch have not carried on
 the piece of survey, it came, the same Dutch into the old survey, they were found
 carried that it was never made / then had I had with the papers over a
 kind of report of Henry so that I know not with what success
 were the very witness for my part, I shall prefer. / I suppose you will yet
 get the business of that, it is certainly so much under the hands of
 in the case of that being done on the Court to act in concert & will during
 to ascertaine a late change, that matters return so that it was done
 to find out. / The wisest manner of Judge Clarke will not doubt to be
 particular they are to be considered in charge of such, it assured to pass
 unpermitted, after yet, will agree with you, I suppose you will not be
 done. / How the surveying shall be kept, I suppose you will not be
 forms of Judge Clarke, it is above that you will have some other
 facts they of the Dutch Courts to argue within that in any other way
 matter to find ecc. of certain things, in yet's case of the good work
 I begin to observe that it is quite true that when yet's

Abnaco

[642]

Cudjo Clubbo

Assess

18. 20. 20.
180

dot de Dutch Govt always of late years assumed & assumed Misbehave
like under this' Castle. I shall be able to point out many similar
instances which have happened during my own Govt. In your last'
letter sented above he expressly calls the two people complaind of
"British Subjects;" this must be considered good proof until disprovd.
I need not say how anxious I am to have y^e claims at rest, one way
or o^r. The consequences will necessarily be by y^e ending on favor claims, as if
prov'd that the two Govts will come into collision, the country will consequently
get into worse disorder as the people will call themselves Dutch or English
as best suits their convenience. I need not say that the Blonios will
be the chief sufferers in such a case, or do the least hint of countenance
from the English whives w^old set the whole country on fire against them
so that they w^old be soon more surrounded by enemies. At Blonios
they w^old of course be invulnerable. but in going to any or part of the
country they w^old of course be liable to perpetual interruption. Such a
state of things was very nearly taking place when I came here in 1630, arising
to a misunderstanding betwixt your last ruy processor; but by my
intercours I have last meeting me in a kind spirit of conciliation,
the dreadful disaster was averted. I need scarcely say that I am as
anxious as ever to carry on matters in the same cordial willing
spirit of conciliation; but I dare not, in sincerity with my duty, consent
to give up Territory which was del'd into my charge, which has been
respectably been collected as English by the Dutch themselves - which I am
responsible for to my superiors. I shall prepare clogy of urdine in

support of the English during which France venture to say was curative

over 1/2 of the total ...

Mexican to Louis CCC 18 Oct 1694 / by order of ... from

waiting arrangements fairly appropriate explanation: -

than revenues than the king's was helping well the Assurances: ...

days to Mexican CC. 20 October - order for Amu to pay to come to ...

the English appears down to the streets. The nature of the king

figures of revenue supports of Spain -

Mexican to Louis CCC 21 October - Amu to pay for ...

revenue for Amu: the king's order to ...

downward -

king to Mexican CC. 25 October - Amu to pay for ...

the king - Amu to pay for ...

Mexican to Louis CCC 25 October - Amu to pay for ...

... PS] - "from ..."

the report: of Amu [i.e. ...]

the king's order to ...

[...]

the king's order to ...

Mexican to Louis CCC 29 October ...

Amu to pay for ...

Amu to pay for ...

down the rivers at these places. People living up the rivers work it an

Support the
coming of
Amu to
Louis

course for with paying their debts that they cannot send out or
 Canoes down without special permission. A person on or near the
 Channah river sent today to Capt Bart of this Garrison to say that
 he was ready to deliver some Canoes or to him in payment of debts
 as he does not send them down having already been ^{4 months} in Channah
 ports for sending a canoe down without leave. — The Commercial
 Regulations provide that all ports shd be perfectly free for all parties,
 & in a Commercial sense a river is nothing more or less than a port —
 or this pple when the regulations were first upon. Madras ordered the
 whole river (from which many Europeans & all the Africans, Dutch
 Arabs &c are supplied with canoes) to be declared free & open to every one.
 - to stop shipping a river is stopping a port —

Trading rights

has to Madras &c. 30 October — across above. The Portuguese
 Islanders owe him 3 canoes. As informed some weeks
 ago they had sold a Popo canoe to Spanish or Portuguese vessel, & as this is
 forbidden, had chief of Island detained & raised ^{to Council Channah} ~~surely~~ that no Popo
 canoe was allowed to go out of river without my consent. — No intention
 to hinder any one collecting debts in this way or way but if ^{he} allowed
 Popo canoes to pass without knowing & touching the Code which is
 forbidden ^{commonly held} to be correct in S. Spain: Part: stops shipping at the river
 or between it & Annamada. — Has no info re Dutch river but will enquire
 of Mr P. Martels when he comes to him. — Will consider as specific conflicts
 addressed to him

(Slave Code.)

hurried to have CCC 12 from. The case of St. Andrews with him & officers

to attend annual conference of King's day, (Oct 1st or 1/12, de

20/11 King's birthday.

King to Westbury 25. 17 November - day had with the King of Abwege

into company with the King's army: the King & Butler

subject does with them what he will in time & all the King's day and

request that if he done the ego had no objection & had not them why the God

summed up and King to CV.

King to Westbury 25. 5 November don returned in the office & Mr

Chrys case (all [A.A. ...] sent to [house] ...)

to note it. How done so: don of Mr. ...

for Mr. ... (18/11/18) ...

Mr. ... 18 November / 1745 / ...

in this evening. / From ...

work by de ... / ...

to see in the ... / ...

... / ...

... / ...

... / ...

... / ...

... / ...

... / ...

... / ...

... / ...

Infra

Abwege



had subced them to Elmina & ought to wear de Blauwe. This it appears
 was in de hollandsche refered to by de Albemours: - my own message was als sent to
 D^o Spinguanus D^o Spinguanus, but with orders to de Spinguanus being in
 de hollandsche of their dependent provinces. As to de Albemours, I find
 dat dey were considered, from their vicinity to dutch Commodore, as
 Dutch subjects, until de first Abaula war, at which time they came
 under de English Flag voluntarily. I have however, as I have always said,
 no objection to their returning to de Dutch Flag but in dat case dey are,
 in justice bound to repay de sums ^{which} were paid to them for their
 allegiance ... / Rebis us de / Yes in: / On a farther occasion ^{into} of de
Records, I find dat de Albemours themselves recd regularly monthly
 pay from dis fort; deus are sent wth de Albemours when recd it. de Albemours
 were for many years at war with them, but succeeded previous to 1816
 in making them their friends.

Abraoe

deus to Maclean. 25th 1841 -
 In answer to Yes letter
 of de 19th inst I find it incumbent upon me to draw
 to Yes. dat it cannot be said dat I have called up de Chiefs of D^o Spingua
Essequim &c, as I do believe I send wth what Chiefs belong to Abraoe
 country. I limited myself den als to call up de King of Abraoe who
 of his own voluntary will brought along with him de Chiefs of de five Isles
Cross / Ubricassie / Ducanguassie / Agona / Essequim / D^o Spingua.

(Smibo)

The Crown called Smibo alle's belonging under Abraoe is
 entirely destroyed & deserted. / The above ment'd King his Chiefs when
 in de meeting without being us'd to it, declared dat they knew very

24. 184

Abramoe

had indeed them to Elmira & right to wear de blouse. This it appears
 was in de message referred to by de Abramoes: - my own message was only sent to
 Spuquans Spuquans, but with our own code Spuquans being in
 de possession of their dependent persons. As to de Abramoes, I find
 de de they were considered, from their vicinity to Dutch Cornucodah, de
 Dutch subjects, until de first Abanite war, at which time they came
 under de English flag voluntarily. I have however, as I have always said,
 no objection to their returning under Dutch flag but in that case they are,
 in justice bound to repay de sums ^{which} were paid to them for their
 allegiance ... / Behine us de / Yes In: / On a farther ^{into} examⁿ of de
 Records, I find dat de Abramoes themselves wold regularly monthly
 pay from deis fort; deis are such wold oblige who recd de. de Elmira
 were for many years at war with them, but succeeded previous to 1816
 in making them their friends.

deans to Michigan. 26. ²⁵ ^(?) November 1843. / In answer to yr letter

of de 13th inst I find it incumbent upon me to advise
 to yr. dat it cannot be said dat I have called up de Chiefs of Spuqua
Esquimaux re, as I do believe I need not what Chiefs belonged to Abramoe
 country. I limited myself then only to call up de King of Abramoe who
 of his own voluntary will brought along with him de Chiefs of de five Colls
 Crocus / Abresie / Aucanguassie / Agona / Esquimaux / Spuqua.

(Suiabo)

The Crown called Suiabo also belonging under Abramoe is
 entirely destroyed & deserted. / The above mentioned King deis Chiefs when
 in de meeting without being asked to do, declared dat they knew very

well known always belonged to the Dutch flag, ^{the} not willing let ~~the~~
Camps, &c. in which they were situated was the cause of warring them to
fight under the British flag; & at one occasion that they came ready to receive
the oath of Allegiance to the Dutch: I am; the best of the Chiefs being a small
stranger let man giving up the name of his Crown which was Djiqua.
adding at the same time, and with an old fashion silver hood had
raised up, for this is the Dutch name which has been many years in my
family. / I enquire it with urgency to return to my letter of the 8th
March last, by which I referred Y. E. that in the year 1826 the Abninos
having being complaind against those of Abrewoe - the Comdr. a-i - V de B
Pasant, found himself obliged to send an expedition thither. The consequence
of which was that many small Crowns of that place were destroyed, & a
lot of people as hostages were brought into this Castle, who, upon the return
of Comdr. Pasant was not released until they had paid about five; it does
not however ^{at present} merit any devastation. That if from this the Council of C. C. had
any right to the Country of Abrewoe, they wd not have allowed such.

With regard to the Tribute which the Abrewoes might have drawn from
the British Coast so they to deserve that they have already paid dear for it,
many have lost their lives & property by this war & have for a considerable time
been driven from their country. They keep for the sum of £. 100 at the
time 100 ~~oz~~ Gold was offered to the Abninos to fight against the Abrewoes;
for this however it wd not follow if they had accepted it, they were to be
considered as Brit: Subjects. / In the most ancient Records I find the
Djiqua as well as those of Sieboe, mentioned as Dutch subjects, the

10. 186.
26.

particular contacts made with them, the list of Customs which were paid to them. I know however that at both places, since many years C^t. people have settled there; at Widdow; which the Country itself continues belonging to its own King. / It is :- far from me that I will least doubt that they of Djirra and Customs from the British, but will also not be unknown to J^r. that formerly some Chiefs and Customs from the English and Dutch without that therefore the part of the ground or protectorship of the same, owing over to the one or the other, but remaining under the dominion of the King of the Country: It such a King was under the protection, or does to enjoy the protection of this or that European Power: - so does it follow that such a Colocow also Custom participates therein.

Memorandum to J^r. CCC 24 November 1745 / 1746 leave, went to fly to the 6th of the 25th with / with respect to the Djirra's

possains &c. I can only repeat that at no time what so far as I can learn after the strictest enquiry, were they ever considered as belonging to the Dutch flag. - The Chief of Djirra is a C^t. Colocow, he as well as all the headmen deny most positively having ~~any~~ ^{any} other sanctions it's being told J^r. that they were ever under Elumia. To my own knowledge they have always had their persons settled here, since I know the Country; nor did I, or anyone with whom I have conversed ever hear or doubted that they had always been English. I am even told that I may safely leave the question to the issue of an enquiry as to whether they ever used the Dutch flag - had their solanders settled

Jakarta

28. 188
28.

laus to Madam. EC. 15 December ... with respect to the matter
of Bassanie so that's remind of, that I acquainted
you at the time that the people of Sepoim had found some goods which
belonged to Bassanie, I, in order to prevent future quarrels, took these
goods under my custody & was held them to the matter -- they
are by no means 12 Novels --

Indigo Club

Madam to laus CCC 19 December ... I have had
Chibbe here for some time, he did not deny having
killed a no of people, but attempted to defend his having done so, by
saying that his Religion (!!!) required it, & that it had always been
the custom of his fathers. In his there was no doubt some truth, & that was
the only kind of excuse he could give, however I have made him pay down
of 150 (of 50 as a fine, the rest as Security) as a warning, with an order
that in future such crimes will be looked on as murder, & the perpetrators
hanged. It seems to be 11 of his people in Shimra - names given & places
were some are to be found - the names live sometimes in one place & some
times in another, but any one of them can point out all the ~~others~~. Many I suspect
of the men whom I had set up, the parties of course recd the custom, & sell
on of the warning some of them ought to have retained the punishment & comment.

laus to Madam EC. 20 December ...

About the slaves of Indigo Club I have had Council
before me who are not any having them [2] but says that C.C.
over him of 7. ²⁰ I Phillips has sold to me a man & his 2 sons the Hb of CC:
which 3 slaves I have put at of his personal disposition.

December.
22 December 1834

Cudjoe Clubbrook

I beg leave to acquaint $\frac{1}{2}$. that I wish but do protest of repugnancy that I
debt up the slaves belongg to C.C. that I shall have peace of my conscience & of the
presenting of blame that people may in future attack to me the husband's
gentle that has impelled me to declare so formally to $\frac{1}{2}$.

It is known to the West that here that C.C. has put himself under the
protection of the British flag & has been open to the same wrongs that were
done to at the time of some former folks, among one of which London (so as
also at this place & along the coast) is the sacrifice of people of once totally
patriotic, as well for the purifying of spirits & for the remembrance of the dead.
In regard to this, C.C. has sacrificed the memory of his sister, & a woman
among whom were some with swelling holes. There is not to place to question
how far a fine of 50 of gold is equivalent to the moral's committed, &
wenty return to the remarks I have made, that such is a bad precedent
for the people who are yet too little civilized, not gladly to wish to return
to their old customs. I find myself here obliged to advise to $\frac{1}{2}$. that
a sum of 100 which is given to $\frac{1}{2}$. by C.C. as a dowry (I hope)
for his future conduct appears to me altogether insufficient; as making presents
him from sending up the returned slaves to his native country to treat
them there after the same arbitrary manner. It is only in conformity
to the existing agreement between the European Powers & the Coast, which
it is stated have run away slaves from the inhabitants of both sides
shall be sold up to the respective Powers upon the payment of £1 in goods
that I feel myself obligated to put to the disposal of $\frac{1}{2}$. these three

30. 190
30.

Cadpo Chibtoo

stances where I have been in my power, ^{which} the consequences of such
courses of treatment may produce can on (no?) account be laid
to the charge of the best: I write at this place.

Memorandum to the C.C.C. 30 December - continues above

With respect to the C.C.'s affair I beg to state that
both myself & every person here are perfectly satisfied with the security given
to them. Had more severe punishment been resorted to, the consequences
w^d probably have been bad instead of good, as both Chibtoo & his people
w^d have been exasperated & what, to them w^d have appeared injustice.
- Doctors can have no right to keep C.'s people for a debt - I w^d
have seen his claim settled (if just) if sent home. I send a party to
see the Runaways & will return their safely before giving them up ...

... (P.S.) was sent to the Runaways & the next office.

[In one letter written with respect to the goods I have taken for his offer of 1/2 price I have
said to be sold by auction at C.C.C. but says to us already sufficient supplies have
goods been returned]

Correspondence with Beauforts October - December 1834.

Chama December 21st Beaufort:-

Memorandum to the C.C.C. December 21 December 1834 - reports his expedition
to Mpendoo but with only a very small force of only 26
men including Sorais & Hunt Haves; the King Mpendoo's allies
provided assistance, sent us men. On arrival at Mpendoo found the village
& the river road unward. At the bank immediately bank occupied by men.
The Sorais [brothers of the King] have ineffectually tried to get the King to
submit, Mpendoo burnt the village during which some shots exchanged
but none of his people wounded, & returned to Beaufort -

Axiu :-

Soultreyer to Law. Bras 21 October Sends letter rec'd from CCV. today

[u.o.r. but certainly from Koolan] looks for instance how to act. I shall take care that Kuanta & Piekyang are at Axiu, in case I rec'd inform that Delapl: Sava is coming here with troops, so as then to send them to the bank to stop all bank posts or crossings & the river. Piekyang & short line of 20 sent on message not to look get powder with the King of Appolonia which does at this time not to oppose them.

If the English troops of Appolonia the people of Aspenie has this day are certainly attack him from the other side, or the King of Appolonia is now fighting with him daily. / If U.W.P. appears I shall try to know the nature of Hollanda Ugamba Bras, or words a few days before the word of the English U.W.P. in case of the return with him / Canbet of gelen honden for the King of Appol: so met's out broken / If Bossaine knows of this plan it will be very well for, both attacked the King from the bank side with a part of his army. ...

Law to Soultreyer Bras 24 October - Affairs above, I will afford all possible assistance to the English Dutch Amiens while it is with you. that with the U.W.P. in Quarters, at the English U.W.P. this and for in the Port. - To provide sufficient causes also for coming to gelen, & also all to maintain the interest U.W.P. about the U.W.P. interest U.W.P..
The Kuanta & Piekyang wish to march against the King & have nothing against it. but they must understand, that if they do not wholly expect him to be so dangerous U.W.P. for them.

Circular to all chiefs from laws & instructions for obtaining recruits for Java military service - Java, is wth Ministers' despatches dated 9 September 1834. No 214. - Gives indices of service [vide de base] & calls for report a certain within 14 days....

[196]

arrangement agreed to
By agreement between the Directors of Commerce of Sumatra & C^o. The price to be paid for ^{of palm oil} ~~be paid~~ to both parties ~~contract~~ reduced to 100 for 6 falls, instead of 100 for 5. This is a consequence of fall in price of palm oil & Exp^o.
for base from Sum: for 1834 vide P

[194]

Pen & Contact made at Arcin 9 October 1834.

[no note to it in Journal or in Arcin Correspondence].

Arcin

The undersigned acting Resident of the British S^t Military in the name of the W^g. B. H. Lt. Col: Commander of the Netherlands Establishments on the Coast of Sumatra having summoned before him the Chiefs of Mataboars, Cuan elous, Colocars Vaandings &c. of the Arcin division, & having put before them their obligations to the Netherlands, from the time of the Portuguese dominion up till today, he has at the same time concluded the following "Pen of Contact" with them to be observed as a mutual law.

Pen-Contact

8 Oct^r 1834.

Art. 1. All Chiefs &c. bind themselves to appear every Friday, ^{or otherwise} ~~or otherwise~~ at 10 o'clock in the morning; in case of sickness ^{at least} ~~at least~~ 2 of the eldest, or from upper, come from lower Leon: they shall ^{always} ~~always~~ be bound to give notice beforehand

Art. 2. From the closing of the gates in the evening, until their opening in the morning no drum shall be beaten, & no gun fired.

Art. 3. All subjects shall be bound, when required by the Commandant, to work

The men must be strong healthy & strongly built:
 young, without scurvy not less than 5 foot
 4 inches in height. For handgeld they or their
 masters or their schuld eisberg will give f 40
 merchandise or 5 rowlocks 5 weeks of which half will
 be paid at once & half on their departure. If ^{one of four} ~~one~~ under:
 officers or men being a man he shall receive upward of 1 £
 Rowall. As soon as you shall have rec'd a man, he shall
 be put on the strength of your Detachment, but you must
 place him on your strict working under the head
 "Recruit to Java". These men shall be required to
 attend Appel once a day, shall receive monthly pay
 of f 3. In departing returns they are to be shown
 respectably as this money is to be used for by itself.

The men who choose this ~~method~~ ^{method} for the benefit of their
 creditors or masters or families can have standing
 a sum of f 3 per month which will be deducted from
 their pay at Java, which will be paid at every
 six months to the Belanghede as is now already
 being done, & will soon take place with those men
 who are already at Java.

for 2 days in the week on behalf of the Fort.

Art 4 To sell to the Military, or Fort slaves, & other Government servants, the necessaries
 ["Kost, rassen"]
 for such subsistence as the Fort uses to them; & that against the price set forth
 in Art 21. . .

Art 5 None of the subjects residing here may betake themselves, or settle their residence at another
 place without informing the Commandant; likewise also the "Teropentes" shall be obliged to
^{report}
~~report~~ ^{report} people & betake, if anyone comes to settle here from another place. Also if notorious betake
 themselves overland, or by canoe to another place, they shall, before their departure, come &
 ask the Commandant for letters, or other commissions, against proper payment.

Art 6 None shall, without the knowledge of the Commandant be allowed to pay for either
^{any other thing}
 war or ~~any other thing~~, either from Arins people or from other subjects, or
^{verboden}
 penalty (Verboden) of one car or 100: 8 ^{ing} gold.

Art 7 Man- or cattle-stealing shall be punished as may be proper.

Art 8 No matters of importance shall be settled without the knowledge of the Commandant
 likewise those who set up a false claim shall be sent out of the country, or pay ^{gold} 200.

Art 9 To avoid all quarrels & fights; but if these should occur, the Fort servants who
 are sent as mediators shall not be molested, but shall be listened to. Contraband
 & disturbers of the peace shall be punished according to their deserts.

Art 10 No Millies, rice, palm oil or other provisions may be sent to another place,
 before they have been offered to the Commandant.

Art 11 Any subject gaining his relations as a present or "dash" to the Quibers or
 "Teropentes," shall pay as much as he claims they are indebted to him;
 & also be punished with a penalty, since wrong is allowed to give another as a "dash"

Art 12 To leave unmolested all hatterland borders going or coming ^{not} to the place

To obstruct them: since the ways to Atzin are free to all.

Art 13. Not to molest the Military, gornit slaves, or servants of the Commandant:

but if any molestation is committed by the above named, application may be made to the Commandant: but no one is permitted to take the law into ^{his} own hands.

Art 14. The Commandant, on receiving a palaver, shall receive one sheep, or the value thereof in gold: on a bullock being brought in for custody, the witch shall receive as cross-money (hoijfeld), 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ for a woman: & $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ super for a woman.

Art 15. If the Commandant shall summon one of the subjects, she does not appear, a penalty of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ shall be imposed: if he is sick he shall send one of his own family or heirs.

Art 16. The Coloceros being in the small upper & lower towns, shall not permit any Atzin canoes to land there with fish, in order by so doing to evade the proper toll for the fish: but shall drive them away to Atzin, those Coloceros who are discovered acting contrary to this shall incur a penalty of 1 $\frac{1}{2}$.

Art 17. The Atzins & other Gornit people shall be obliged to make palavides round their houses, the Coloceros shall remove to a bush village without permission.

Art 18. If the Natives bring foodstuffs to market properly, none of the soldiers or gornit slaves are permitted to fetch the same out of the houses.

Art 19. No servants, whether military or slaves, shall be allowed to pay for Palu wine on the roads; but on the other hand the Natives shall voluntarily sell to these palu wine ^{which} is brought into the town, & is not required for waiting Customs: on refusal to do this, it may be punished.

Art^o 20. Foodstuffs may not be sold to the Comm^o at a higher price than :-

1000 Straits milks	5 th rom:	1 Bush Coe	16 th rom:
1 "kruis" rice	2 " "	1 do Kabit (India)	2 " "
36 fams	1 Big gold	1 large Kor. Newstar	2 small small gold.
1 large pot Palm oil	5 th rom:	4 Smokers	1 " "
4 Kruis	2 " "	24 Albes (Hops)	1 " "
1 large Pinax (?)	12 " "	12 "Klep fish"	1 " "
1 short do	8 " "	12 ⁶ / ₂ flat fish	1 " "
1 large pig	1 rom	1 Bot ^o "sweet potatoes"	1 " "
1 medium pig	10 th rom	12 "Kasutjes" (Pineapple)	1 " "
1 suckling pig	2 " "	4 pot Palm wine	1 " "
16 eggs	1 st rom	1/2 Anter do.	1 " "
1 large turtle	8 " "	1 "kruis" palm oil	1 " "
1 wild pig	8 " "	1 large bunch plantains	1 " "

Art^o 21. The fish toll is as follows:-

from 1 "Corco water" 1/2 Krop. from 3 Corco water 1/2 fish (sic)
 " 2 " 1 do " 5 " 1 do.

from all large fish, in the same manner: & from all other small fish 1 out of every 5. The fish merchants have the right depute to Peter ^{tellen} & again

Art^o 22. All those who make profit or other profitableness of any or ^{sort} merchandise the residents of the Port shall be sold as slaves, never allowed to see their district again, the parents or old men shall set a good example to the young men in the observance of this article.

Art^o 23. At the Comm^o or any of merchant's requisites concerned, such

As witnesses that this contract was properly interpreted in their language by F. Dolphin
that the same in the records of these military actions are appended.
(50) F. Simons (51) P. Bartels [inact: "required see specimens Oct. 1844
(50) Derx]

Despatches from Minister of Colonies. Jan - Decr 1834.

29 April 1834. [Fantais's note to the Comdr of the late Comdr 1834]

1 June .. 25. Hon. Despatch 20/5/34. 150 spots 1/2 Paul; Van den Bosch or Minister of Colonies
7 August .. 1/2. Appoint of high George Karel Maassen as Adjutant vice 95 de l'ies deca

3 September .. 214 K/Secret. [Van den Bosch to Comdr of both: Estab. in Coast of Sumatra]

- Refers to previous Secret despatch to Comdr 29 Jan'y 1832 4th re expenditure
of obtaining 150 natives for military service in Java - As the archives in the Coast will show,
the total number actually sent ~~above~~ was 144. Recruiting was attended with difficulties
because of the prejudices of the natives, & their attachment to their tribes, which
appears to be the reason why Van den Bosch could not obtain the 150 natives. But Van den Bosch
did not despair, & from his report of 12 January 1832, he it appeared that he cherished
the hope of attaining his object with the cooperation of the King of Achantee, as he, on the
occasion of receiving a messenger, had intimated him to write & urge the King to do so.

By a letter written by Van den Bosch dated 14 March 1832 4th, to the Govr Genl
of India a copy of which was enclosed in his Despatch to the Minister of Colonies,
of 24th that month, he gave an account of the mission was also given to the Govr Genl
of the result of it was stated to be, that the messenger had returned with the report that
the King of Achantee had readily promised & undertaken to send men, but that
they would follow in a few days, partly because the time was too short, partly
because his main army had been sent on an expedition farther inland, had not
yet returned, but was expected daily, to which Van den Bosch added, that as soon as these
recruits should arrive, it was not improbable that the time which was to be
to elapse before a transport ship could arrive to fetch them, would give an opportunity
to other lesser Chiefs in the interior to follow the King of Achantee's example.

Meanwhile I continue to regard it as not entirely impossible, to attain the
desired object, without undue haste, slowly & by some degrees.

But of any favourable outcome of the King of Achantee's promise, no report
has come to the Minister of Colonies, still less of any further exhibiting of native
recruits, & so it is presumed that nothing took place later in this respect.

From a letter from the Govr Genl of North India of 29 Aug^r 1832 no 218 it
appears that the cost of maintaining the before mentioned natives at Java has been
much too high, having amounted to f 54,218, or f 1232 per head - as to what
it is necessary to proceed further with the recruiting. Never doubt it appears also,
that the reason for this is to be sought in the fact that it was agreed with the
ship owners for the transport of 150 men, that if this had succeeded the expense
would have amounted to f 61000, & so only f 404.20 per head, which is

again, still less than the transport of European soldiers to Java for the further land

[474
dup.]

in bolded & diff. +
Sept. 1. 4. 18. 19

which would cost at £420 per head. Taking this into account, who but the
natives stand better better than Europeans because of the climate in which
they are born. Also the mortality amongst them, especially in the first months of
their arrival in India, is much less than that of the European detachments, then
it appears appropriate in the interests of the Kingdom to commence recruiting
afresh, afresh.

It is presumed however that the difficulties reported by Mr. Gough in his letter of
7 Decr. 1831 to Mr. B. to the Dept. of Calcutta with regard to the retention of the natives
to leave the land of their birth, still exist & so much that the 106 men who are
still wanting of the no of 150 above fixed upon, can only be collected very slowly.

With regard to this it will appear to be desirable that a report should be made
to the King of Antigua, to provide, for the present, volunteers to the number
of 106: but only on very advantageous conditions, that no wages will be occupied
but those who are strong & well made, as is pointed out in the proceedings of the
before mentioned Commission to Commdr Genl of 29 June 1831 to Mr. G. & Mr. G.

Every thing that appears in that despatch, with regard to the recruitment of the
natives, the conditions under which they enter the service & what dies were then
shown also may with profit be given, & also that their skills de voortgetting yeld
van de eenmaal bepaalde proefneming met 150 man on vermindert
celter. Zoodanige wijzigingen as experience has already taught in the
of the matter.

[2]
[vide 433.]

what is reported in this respect from India by the above named Despatch from the Govt
General of the 29th August 1832 to Mr. B. must be regarded as very important, &
I therefore consider it necessary to transmit herewith a copy of that letter & its enclosure.

From all the foregoing their face, the authority was followed, following in the
procuring of the still wanting 106 Volunteer native recruits take proceeded
with, either by negotiation with the King of Antigua, or by recruiting in the same
manner as was done by Govt Genl. But as by the first method it is to
be expected that a larger number will very quickly be placed at your disposal
than by recruiting, it appears to me preferable, for more than one reason,
that the men should not be sent direct to America, but that they, at first, stay
for a little time ⁱⁿ ~~in~~ ⁱⁿ ~~in~~ other parts of the West India possessions, & that so far
as possible they be clothed as recruits; they can then more gradually be drawn
or to go on, to wait there till ships opportunity for their transport to Santa
shall offer. About this latter point, it is clear that the no arrangements
can be made here for the chartering of ships, until after the 11. 12. 3. shall have
sent in a report as to how far the business has prospered, & what the
purpose is with regard to the time at which the shipments of both of the men
can take place. That number is sufficient for one ship. The former charter-
parties were also made for 50 men; & a greater number would perhaps
require precautions which would be lost in accordance with the intention
of Volunteers.

Enclosures - (1) Minutes of Resolutions of the Govt General of the West India India
in Council, at "Buitenzorg" 29 August 1832 [not copied]

Journal 1895

[361]

January 1. (Thursday) Commence sick. no new fire alarms.

January 10. Mr Van der Elst left for Chama to assume command there.

January 14 Journal resumed by the Command after his illness.

January 20. Louis Mochan who proceeded to Main 8 days ago

Appollonia
failure of Mochan's
1st advance

to make an attack on the Appollonian country for there
informs me today that after an end weesch voortgerukt te zijn
planing was in sight of the enemy, his men had refused to proceed, &
would not fire on the enemy. so that he had been obliged to march back
to Main. So Loucheux reports the same thing. Mr. Fox asks
me for assistance, which I readily agree to, but under ~~the~~
conditions that the King of Appollonia can send me 2000 words
in ondergeschikt dat he can never again undertake anything against
the King: territory ^{cause} He offers to reimburse me all the expenses. I have
in consequence ^{had} raised a company of 400 men in the various parishes, under
the command of Arst P. Dantel's to oprukken district. With French's
men ^{with} some volunteers from Chama. together, more or less 600
men; have ^{had} called up the militia of Main to serve as detaching
of the King. To send the manuscript of the English ambassadors to of
orah in making this expedition, door het weste militie van CCh.
is, dat het zodanige dienst niet gekonnen zijn. I had at first
called for volunteers among my soldiers, but as the whole Caj wished
to go I had to choose them of lot. Servers for CCh on Sunday -

however little to show & it might have well been more much doing
so please God to learn particulars from others, for which it appears
that the King of Appolonia well might be well to be without
intercourse (?) with Peter Komen. The English Gov writes us that he intends
to march against him on the 30th.

[642]

English Correspondence January 1635 :-
Newbern to Mr. Fenwick, Main Fort 18 January 1635 / M.D.S. / You
may believe how much I am obliged to inform you

that my Expedition against Appolonia has for the present failed. — It
was not owing to any want of arrangements on my part; — but to my great
surprise my own men got quite panic struck, & said very plainly that
if Hired a few or twelve they wd run away. They did not all say
so, & indeed a great number of them, but I plainly saw that if any
resistance was made it wd give way. so that I thought it absolutely requisite
to return here, which I did without any loss except the enemy kept ~~some~~
burning on our hear.

I am now punishing the soldiers who misbehave,
& will remain some time to recruit my people. / 42. men on foot & great
old men on one — I think on Main country — if you can assist me in this
Expedition: — an addition of 40 or 50 men wd be more than
sufficient to drive the Appolonians into their shelter, & with your authority,
I am sure Keishu's people would willingly go. The enemy
numbered about 350 or 400 — one third boys under 12 years of age.

Mr T. was kind enough to write to my request that he shd
accompany me — he will tell you how soever we might have been

The evening, had the men been bloody. - Be kind enough to send
the accompanying letters to C.C. & advise the honored Council, as
I am post and after every following march. / Thus this is a press cause
will certainly report your answer, but certainly believe me to be 900 M.

Of course I will gladly pay the costs attendant on your soldiers being
sent up, I think I can assure them of a good reward. at the expense
of King of Arrah.

Letter to Madam. 21. 19 January 1835. - Mds / Upon the rec^d of Y's

Letter I have immediately despatched a Detachment of soldiers consists
of 2 Captains: 160 soldiers: 1 drummer & 1 Piper from the to Arrah as also 11 men at of the
Exercises of Chama. See: Monday - I have likewise ordered Mr P Bartlett with
the command of all these Detachments upon himself, to put himself under Y's
immediate orders. His knowledge of the country as well as of the language will be of
much use to Y. I have also ordered Mr T: to have the King's people to take up
arms, as they have got a palaver with the King of Arrah: so I do not
doubt but that Y. will have much use of them. / I have to remark to Y.

Not as usual it is unavoidable but that the King of Arrah: will fight, that
it is also the disadvantage of the high: Pottery want, that he got such a discomfiture
as shall disable him in the 1st place from molesting that Pottery also the
recovery of the inhabitants will be no less than first. / I should be more assured
but in consequence of the departure of the Polla Captain Bailey stood sails for
England in 4 days I am crossed with Lewis / January. 21.

Arrah:-

Tomelidijir to Lewis 31 January - reports his expedition up the river

as the King of Appolonia was Andis himself very big perhaps with
Charles Prain. I have already found a worse manner that he has already
wound the Anabra but little credit can be given either. But I have
wound Colacere Offene Prain Ab today / I hope this is a
error one not repeating was fully but the cause is not going there unless
P.S. know the good sitting & I am very tired.

Sombrojer to Van Prain 20 January 1825. Reports of captures
that tonight upwards half the English soldiers
have deserted, the whole expedition is an arch state but working more
to diminish the U.S.G's help. Even all the proper part of the Appolonian
people are occupied at the Anabra & in the event of the capture of the English
Van Prain will be desired. The King of Appol: was thinking himself
so much as having ^{actually} driven back the English forces. The soldier Quosic
Abokan whom I sent into the bush to say 2000 a powder, reported
two days evening that the bush behind Appolonia was entirely in
possession and one army himself as well as footmen with
in 1828 ten days Van der D Doubts as having grossly
broken in to attack a Prain. / Captain Major who has travelled here,
having want of water the fort (which being empty) the water in the garden
has passed in the fort, I sent 2 canoes ^{as morning} and with a soldier, into the Prain
river Anabra to fall 4 canoes: but ^{they were} Prain found a Prain:
a were compelled to return without water. As this was a total violation of
treaty: territory so I let one inform U.S.G. / If of E. find it good to
send some reinforcement or assistance in soldiers it is the English King's

act since their intentions against him, you of course know this is not correct.
the case. / I am happy to hear of your intention to proceed to Woodward. I hope
your assistance will tend to bring us to a favorable issue, even in
a friendly way, I am quite sure that if the King of Apollacia were to
perform what he stated he wanted to Captain Pierce as reported here. Your
brother-in-law will have no objection in opening to it. The report here is that he said
he will return to the States when he has seized, pay of 500, his lost money
than necessary to settle all his political affairs. In mediocrity might, or I am sure will be of
service.... For my truly.

[595]

Orders to Alv. El. El: 20 January. - immediately on each bank to send 3
soldiers from Chama pass: to Oxim, 25/3/18. Sec: with all haste and will
at least 30 rounds.

Orders to P. Boulet's El: 20 January on each bank you will proceed with 3
of your garrison to Oxim where you will find a reinforcement of some men taken
from the garrison of El: Chama, Sec: You will there receive from yourself
in accordance with the orders of the English your brother-in-law who is there, you will also
take care that your men are provided with at least 30 rounds each. As you will
know the object of the matter I need not give you any further instructions about it.
For knowledge of the country, some language can be of great service to the
brother-in-law, I need ^{not say further} ~~say anything more~~ to you that your ability in this will be
able to establish your brother-in-law's object.

Orders to Lombardier El: 20 January. - informs him ^{about} of instructions given for
soldiers to be placed under Boulet's command - "You will

King of war. We don't get there when we shall leave for Appulemia.
Lava to Tomeloyier 20: 24 January 1835. - The bearer is Nejowantian
Smith who is coming with 50 volunteers to assist your
Mackean. They have used a substance of sugar, such - Also sends 2000 rounds for
distribution or required of objects for you a detailed report on everything - It is possible
I may come within a few days of Orain for the restoration of my health I am well
wants for an opportunity to come by ship as I desire nothing in a canoe. ^{was} Verages door
to Camp.

Tomeloyier to Davis. St. Antony, 24 January. - Authors of Booth's letter of
8 January, with reference to the vicinity of ^{to the} groups at Lava,
A. W. S. can be assured that I shall do all in my power to deliver some.
... around 200 but doubtful of the motives does not change. If you I shall
will be able to produce one. The detachment arrived here on 24th with
the Dartles & did some time on English ^{was} Spring which has offered its
assistance. The Commander of Orain sent ^{was} the thanks for sending the canoe on
board of your friendly intentions to Lava. He held your word in good stead
and be most useful at the Orain in entering the morning, also to protect
canoes fishing water. The crew of the 45 Kulitia were to be expected was
was passing to the Mackean; from Pirouine we also expect 45 men.
Everything is waiting for Vanuata's people. They are to here the day after tomorrow
& a Party, probably ^{at any time} anything will be on the march.

Mackean to Davis Orain Port 28 January. In A. S. / Tomeloyier
has just told me that a canoe is about to start for Orain;
I should think I be with many mothers, I must lose the opportunity of effect

Appolonia
Expeditum

we of returning for my very best thanks for the kindness & promptitude with which Y^e. accord to my request for assistance against the Appolls: Believe me I shall always be ready to oblige Y^e. kindness, & to return it when in my power / With the help of the King of War was here shown or assistance which I heartily expect, I have every reason to hope that we I shall be strong enough to repel the rebellious Negroes to Windward. "Kennethia" I fear is not exceeding himself, & will not I suspect, be of any use. Mr T: ^{ambrose} however is contenting himself partly to remain here. Mr P. Bartlett's went down this morning at his own request to Barbice. He will return tomorrow, on Friday, I hope, we again start. I will close with this in writing for Mr Appoll: But is, if we get there. Believe me we are / Geo M:.

Jan 30 to Vol 28 at Chamo, Ill: 31 January directs her to send
the Woblesar of Locoary. Diobene to Thomas, over a wallet ...

Journal (with)

February 5 (Thursday) Today recd a surprising report of what has happened in Appolonia country. It appears that the English have encountered some resistance on his second advance, but that he succeeded in penetrating into Appolonia itself; that at this some of our soldiers on our side were advanced, of whom 2 are here, who are only lightly wounded. I suspect that so far I still lack a report from Mr Saunder so that I cannot report anything with certainty must wait.

February 4. ... Towards evening to my surprise Mr Vincent returned here. It appears that want of provisions some other disputes prevent

came for this speed's return. I will now then on this passing before the Court
with a salute from the two letters. My first opportunity I need a report from
La Tourelle ... [vide post, Main correspond, p] ... Some remarks
by an aviator about the conduct of the Y; one of such a nature but it will
have little sharp inquiry into: one amongst the is that he has caused grand
to be selected in the Court of ^{the that on the} Main, as he permitted the English to do so. Certain
it is that some such thing has happened, & as he smells poorly good in silence
it is all his people, to be feared. Let him give me the names of the
= ^{some names} words that this: quite contrary to all wishes, the interests of trade, & all
good and business. I have ordered some builders Boerwan [previdg
then on both boats] to make a sharp inquiry into this matter. Certain it is
that the Y: can not be permitted to act as Counselor of Main, as by
his conduct he has incurred the ^{rate} of the nations & they will as absolutely
nothing more for him; let I shall try to obtain the exact reports of everything.

February 10. This evening I received a report from the Y: informing me that
3 Appolonian prisoners had escaped from the boat. He further
reports that the Main people, the people of Beunkia are now willing to
warch against the Swans, the thing which has ^{waged reduced} ~~perished~~ ^{and} ~~perished~~ ^{and}
to write the following letter to the builders who is now at Main with two
Boerwan ... [vide post p]. Also a letter to the Swans of
a C.C., from which it will be able to ^{follow} ~~know~~ how things are now in
that country [vide post p]. As soon as I am acquainted with the
actual state of affairs I shall in between a brief overing report about the whole.
February 12 ... — I shall proceed to Main tomorrow evening ...

February 13. This morning rec'd official report from ^{the} Enr Mockan had included peace with Appolonia wot our soldiers who had accompanied him ^{was} on the return march. It conditions are however wth favour to me & will be reported on aint's occasion. rec'd besps per English ship (originals: 15. 28. Oct; 17. 20. 24 Nov '34)

Jan's letter
to Windward

February 14. Last night the Lt Col Comdr: Lang: Lang: & ^{Physic} Van Cramer left for the Windward coast, to inspect the various ports there.

February 17. Rumours current here wot the King of Appolonia after de departure of the English war ship for that place zyn word kept in getrokken wegen the underhand deluysen wth the English Resident Mockan.

February 18. Rec'd letter from Lt Col Comdr: stating that seeing ^{the} information wot Glim & Discours the King of Appol: after de departure of the English war brig, had with all his followers of people, sented their Cross & gave to the bush & so broken off negotiations wth the English Resident Mockan.

February 19 February

March 4 (Wed) This after Lt Col Comdr van Cramer here a poor health was rec'd with the wnt, however.

March 6. Weekly parlay. Powers hall held as usual.

March 7. Today rec'd letter from the builders reporting that Enr Mockan not being able to get anything more from the King of Appolonia had been obliged to stop down of handen from ^{proceed} Wardshipen

à un degré well saussure his return ward. I consider that this expedition
for only partly successful, that the English influence is to be regretted for rather
declined than increased.

March 9. - The Stemma Gr's refusing to clear the woods near Holstede is
withheld.

March 10. ... This evening rec'd report from Mr Summers that Mr Smith with
John Kocher had arr'd at Strain & de troops w'd shortly return.

March 12. ... Rec'd order 2 24 Jan: but Wittich to act as Adj't Sec'y,
re while Summers departs a Woodward cont. / Jan's order was 4

9 March. Somebody's transferred to Port Orange: 1 d St offic seniority
Commander at Strain under the immediate command of Mr the Summers,
who will remain there acting in his present capacity; Boerman transferred
from Secunder to Chana. - all from 15 April. - / 90, was 12 March
giving effect to Kepp's decision a re judgment against Strain. [The above
order's appear like in Form & handwriting].

March 13. The detachment of soldiers sent to Appol, returned here today.

Not yet three were very well & laden. Gooden words him
pedag him hope to get used, & the strictest discipline was observed by them.

March 19. Rec'd some days ago the Coll's letter from the English Govr

... which I refer to as follows ... [What paper]. The two letters

[Such 15?]

dated 15 Feb. [What part]. Today rec'd Coll's letter from the Secretary

Secretary of the Council of C.C.: - to Ch. 19 March 1835

Mon des Quarante / Je vi ai pu de dire que dans la requête que
j'ai à faire à Votre Excellence que je portais avec moi les bons

Appolonian
expedition

[673]

Appolonian
expedition

Sentimens de tous a l'union. Mais ici avons écrit a M^r de la Roche
Lacelle une lettre de remerciements pour sa conduite pendant
l'expédition a Apollonia pour le succès avec lequel elle a été attendue
et pour le pouvoir plus grand qu'ailleurs qu'il donnera aux
pauvres Européens a soutenir partout le paix le bon ordre et a mettre
un fin a beaucoup de leurs continuelles violences. ^{alors} donc j'ai à faire
la requête a V. G. que V. E. avec vos officiers & les marchands d'Aloua
dameurer une lettre ou une adresse de la même sorte, Elle peut peut
donner ^{donner} être ~~donner~~ de votre part avec milleurs grâces pour que votre
cause et votre peuple soient entranqués dans la même expédition.

J'en ai parlé a Mr. Bartels, et il a vu la lettre que nous ^{avons} écrite
mais qui n'a pas encore dérivé parce que nous attendons les
signatures des gens d'Acra Britannique, et j'ai entendu que les
Dames veulent donner une autre / j'ai re / J'avançy.

Affez Excellence / le Parer dans / n. r. e. —

It appears some more onore, that the English want to make this Expedition
with open arms, without honor & reward, without any Acht le Haan op
let geen orger 3yd verricht is. (See Journal of ^{their} ~~proceedings~~ of inspection &
- Apollonian War). Reply: — [in French]

Monsieur / I have recd your letter of today & altho' I desire to contribute
to everything which may be specable to your Mission, since are differt
points upon which I desire to speak before being able to enter into
your views. &c.

March 20. With all justice I have regarded the Appolonian

affair or onlogedaan. Gola lost night Jorda report from de Comendant
of Arica that the King of Appolonia rich under an onloged ^{instruct} & ^{intended}
intended to attack Peru's country. I have yet thought given de onloged orders
I do not doubt that he will be well used. I have also captured the English Gairs.
- de American, French, Spanish, Portg: ships and - " but the Hollandsche
Kog is not seen."

March 22. Recd Collg br from English Gairs. [vide post].

March 23. Ass^t P Bartels arrived here today. Also brought his aspirant
the Knablaar of Arica, who rich in de last expedition
to Peru Appolonia zeer verdocht gewaakt had (see Appolonia War)

March 25 Today arrived here the Boerman Boerman from Arica, quite
interested to know of the future intentions
of the King of Appolonia.

March 28. Today evening recd from de English Gairs woekan 10 oz gold
& 22 rounds being part of the captures made at the last
expedition against Appolonia.

English Correspondence. February - March 1835

Mochean to Youngboer - [in pencil] Appol: Port 3 February 1835

Dr Sir/ We arrived here last night, after a little

sharp fighting during our two days march. I was send my boat with all
haste to acquaint you with my complete success. No bog but you will send up
the conces re the runaways. I was ⁱⁿ luck to my Boy & trunks & c.
- luck that at the first fire, as usual, and also the free -burgers who did
not seem to like fighting at all. I hope you have caught "Klamshia" who

Appollonian
Expectation

must repay me my Gold & Powder. The King of Appollonia has run away but
I am soon, if Luini comes up be able to manage matters so as to catch
him. I am in great want of clothes & everything, so be good enough to send
off the Carries immediately. If you cannot work out all this, however
for me I want what I want. Carefully / Geo Washam.
(Add) - Samuel's eye, Command. Brainfort.

Muchan to Mr Geo Washam Appoll: Fort 4 February 1655 / M.D.S / I have no
doubt but you have already heard of my complete
success over the Appolls: when the Troops were routed & dispersed. All
Kunich's people, the Elm's musketeers, the Carriers, Luini this people or so,
ran away at the very first ^{fire} shot. Some of them were attacked when
running away, were taken or killed, - whereas not a man would have been
lost if they had had sense to obey my orders, & to stand by me. - Of the
Soldiers a few got trifling wounds but they are all now well. Regret
much, however, to say that one of your Soldiers named Hogger, was
accidentally struck by a Rocket which took a wrong direction, notwithstanding
very attention was paid to him by the Surgeon of the Army of War, he lost his
life. He was buried with all the honours of war; & you will give his Family
or my own twenty Gallons of Rum, & four English of Powder to make Comfort
for him. / The King & Chiefs of Appollonia have all dispersed into the Bush
but I am in hopes I shall get them to come in quietly without more
fighting, but if they persist in keeping away, they may give us some
trouble. However we are here, perfectly secure, & can do ^{act} as we please, &
at it may be sometime before I can settle matters. / They leave again to

thank you for your kindness in sending your troops, who, with my own
people, are more than sufficient to beat all Apollonians I should again write
to you very soon: in the meantime I am Yrs or Geo M.

James Salway to Lewis. C.C. 4 February 1835 / M.D.S. / My men were

not more last night having been ordered, did not slightly
in the engagement between Fair Weather the Apollonians at the river from Main
to Apoll: the engagement they state lasted from 8^o in the morning until dark on Sunday
last, when the Apoll: retired the Weather took up his post a little beyond the
river for the night with the intention of proceeding next morning. The people here state that
the Weather's hunters slain of the Apoll: about 1000 who were captured, returned or
rather ran away during the day, having lost three, whose goods they say the Apoll:
was then enabled to cut off: they say that the Weather is the only loss of life on our
side - but the report is that many of the Apoll: suffered. I trust in God (?) the Weather
may be successful he has not himself a bar any one written down, at so far as is what I
have been able to learn from the two people now here wounded. I understand some have
come down to America in the same state. I should much like to know of their story
if you wish this, which he would inform us of. The two canoes which brought the
two wounded men are large canoes of bark they may have described their adventures
in a picturesque manner. Faithfully.

Lang to James Salway. C.C. 4 February. M.D.S. / I have been very obliged to you

this date thank you for the information which you have sent me and the
good report I have heard here, except that the Weather's men were not a little
thinking that Fair Weather had come behind them, but as soon as they were assured
he was forward they immediately advanced towards him. I have not heard that any

Appolonia
expedition

of them were killed with Paul except recd any letter or yet from Atini ^{as} soon
soon as I have any further news, I will not fail to impart it with you, though you
will in like manner, inform me any ~~leaving~~ tidings you may have. None of the
Canoes is come here otherwise I should was for de CC^o canoe, a small canoe
from here bearing you alongside ~~through~~ the report. / Hawaii or.

James Swamy to Mr. Van Dons. . CC 5 February. / M.D.S. / I am happy in
being able to inform of the success of the

battle of Sunday fought by our Moctan, has been completed - no enemy appears
the next morning to invade their possess. On their march they destroyed the
things taken as well as that of his mother, they are now fixed in the port of
Appolonia. & it is hoped that since (?) the King will be forced to turn / the cause
which has come down here has been sent to take up a paper one note for
landings on such a track as Topo Apoll: The canoe men mention that they saw
a canoe at Atini or some place near belonging to the Alumina people which they
was anxious to employ for the purpose wanted which wd have saved so
much time in coming to it, but this was refused them. perhaps you wd be
good enough to send some one down here who cd go up in the canoe, which will
shortly brought rather can order the Alumina canoe men who have the canoe to
employ it in the service wanted, it wd be most & possibly successful, ^{was} given
the canoe going up to be broken the communication will be here of what wd be might
be stopped. / for next time.

James to James Swamy. E.C. 5 February - Colours alone & thanks him for the
commence here" which I am very happy to hear of the
success attending our Moctan's march. Although success will still attend

John to Foster, being a CC man & probably a doctor, he sends his copy of -
 PS. I have just this moment rec'd from Mr. [unclear] an offer to send the
 pamphlet here. I intend to start one here day or two towards by cause.
 I don't coming back & report from Mr. T: who had not heard anything here ^{for}
 M: since the 3rd inst. The Assn's of Henatics people seem more willing
 to work against the ^{poets:} ~~Appals~~. I have given orders to avail of this good
 intention & in order to be enabled to make a favorable turning. / The Free
 Professors or Violators are returned here, & there appears to have been
 some misunderstanding between them & Ennis. - they came on the point of
 being totally ^{cut} off but were (at least) enough to being received by the Division
 but I of course after all the contrivances had been employed, they retreated having
 15 toward.

Letter to Mochan, E.C. 11 February. M & S / This is to inform of E. that

I hope that of Armin as Monday next being
 myself also dissatisfied with the sluggishness of our former letter, &
 intend, in conjunction with Y.E: to bring the Appal: business to a speedy
 conclusion. The Armin people & those of Henatic seem more willing to
 fight. I have already given orders that they avail themselves of this good
 intention. It will afford me a pleasure to have something about Y.E.
 of Armin so that we being then combined will be able to act.

Swazey to Sans, C.C. 12 February. 11 o'clock pm. - Has pleasure in
 informing you that Mr. M: has completely succeeded in
 against the Appals. brought them upended here, everything is settled
 The man of War has just now drawn with the news ...

deans to Swansy. EC. 13 February - informs him of rec^d of letter from Musclem
dated 4th inst: & of its contents. Has also rec^d letter from the
Tromschieper of 9th Feb & of its contents. [Vide post p]

[699]

deans to Swansy EC. 13 February Orders S's Co of 12th: is good for these: but
wishes so far as possible to conclude: is giving this evening.

Fauter Quar for again fled from CCT, now time go. rosbos sworn to kill one of
officers but Swill see all possible arrangements to catch him.

Musclem to deans. Appal. Port 16 February Inds/ for will doubtless have heard

[698]

but this is a complete change in the English Ministry of which the
Duke of Wellington is now the head. This I am sure will give you as much pleasure
as it has afforded me. I have not had time to read all the ^{papers} yet, but I am well sure
that we will be once more on the best terms with our old stone ally the British
& I do not see any cause to settle the affairs of this cursed Country, I will lose no time in
repairing a train to Arrive a Pronger with you on the success of our joint expedition.

...
^{12th inst}
Musclem to deans Appal. Port 16 February 1635 Inds/ that this morning

the pleasure of rec^d this morning of G's letter of the 12th inst: & am
glad to hear of your intention to visit of visiting Arrive / As I mentioned in my last the
Appals: untill we hold out. It is my hope all fled to the Bush - where I cannot
find out. My great anxiety is to get the Wogsaws up, as without some bush-
men who understand Bush-fighting, attacking the Bush. If you could not make
much impression on the Scandinavians. There is no danger of their making any stand
against us but by playing hideing themselves, & after they may give us much trouble.

In the meanwhile we are safe enough here & quite comfortable as is Water Purvis

62. 277.
62.

or, & I only wait intelligence from Brain respecting the Wassans to come forward.
Of course I hold upon your Wassans interests (I was on those of the Wassans & Brain)
as I do upon my own, for you may be assured they shall not be neglected in the
settlement of the Colony. The Wassans will no doubt make many excuses
to you. In their Contract: believe me however that all who deserted me (except
four, who were forced away in the Canoe) did so through their fear & cowardice.
You may be glad to hear that the Wassans has got hold of Thunisia, who with
his people behaved very badly, might have ruined the whole Expedition. When the
Enemy first appeared I ordered his people to advance, when they plainly told
me "that they never promised to fight, but only to cross the river with me". There
has been made to pay back by 1/2 of Old Powder &c. (Any intelligence
you can get of the Wassans, you will greatly oblige me by communicating by a
3rd hand cause as early as possible; on them my interests (for the present) depend.
I hope you have had a pleasant journey from Alumina, that I shall have the
pleasure of seeing you soon at Brain to thank you in person for your prompt
assistance. Believe me &c.

Muchan to Wassans. April 21st February 1755 / Since I had lost
the pleasure of writing to you I have had the satisfaction
of so far settling matters, as to receive by God as security (I have kept for 15 years;
but I have been totally unable to bring the people back to their hills: or to
induce them to lay down their arms. I have insisted on seeing the thing
determining that if he refuses to appear, for with the Alumina will be obliged
to cross the river in which case their Country will be given up to Wassans.
This has alarmed them & today the King goes to meet me outside the Port

great, indeed the greatest point gained; & in future I must listen to reason.

Still since I am here I am naturally anxious to see matters settled on the paper before I go; although I remain here at a great expense, every day costing me a great deal of money. On the whole: I think I shall stay a little longer to see what can be done: if I cannot manage to see the thing finally I shall then settle matters of means of Messrs Bartels & Swarzy as well as possible & return home (in comparison) injured world. By the way I ought to mention that Mr Bartels since we came here has been of great service in many ways as he knows the people & their language as well. / Luckily we have plenty of provisions such as they are. Mr Swarzy of Cdr has sent me up a great no of fairs besides arms & such soldiers. Your men have behaved very quietly indeed have given us trouble - my men obeyed us duty before as naturally as if they belonged to the same Corps. . . . I hope from coming for I am on the way:

Since writing above I have seen much ~~of~~ I think I may now consider ours fairly settled. I never saw a man more frightened in my life. Do not put yourself to any more trouble on my acct, only the Prussians had better keep a look out & show themselves a little.

[643]

Madden to Law. Nipple Fort 23 February. In d. S. I had the pleasure on Sat. evening of recy^g for letter of the 20th of Feb. I feel greatly obliged by your having got the Abawlas into my arms - altho' what I have seen of irregular forces I fear that in actual warfare they will not be greatly to be depended on. / In a postscript to my last letter I would that I had been the King of this place, that I had some hopes of getting all ours arranged quietly. I am very however to say, that do Rossols still

© Written from
Main: not in
699]

continue to use we as much trouble as ever - What their intentions are I cannot
conceive - they must know that I am resolved to walk down with the Palanquin in
question, & that I will not leave their country until they do so; yet they hang back,
& do not but positively refuse to settle them. Through the presence of the Abantás
& other Ambaros who will be of the greatest service, they may cross over with perfect
safety as there are scarcely any troops to oppose them, the Appollis: as was so
thoroughly frightened that a parcel of children would make them fly. Last night the
King sent a messenger to say that he had ^{to} the Abantás was to cross the
river today, obaying me to stop them. This I promised to do if we could see the
Palanquin today. But today the alarm appears to have subsided, for they
^{seem} resolved to do nothing unless by force. If therefore the Abantás will
show themselves that Assantah, that we know to good time, I can fight
the Appollis: completely & I have no doubt, bring them to their senses. / I
presume you have left Arax in Chuvia long before this. I shall therefore write
to the Officer in charge of Arax ^{on the subject} of working & demarcation in
Assantah. / We are living here very quietly, but all hands are exceedingly
anxious to get home again, & more so than myself. But I am very
unwilling to leave anything unsettled here, that can be mended, as such
an order apply will not come again for perhaps 20 years. I think however, soon to
have the pleasure of seeing you. Make me continue believe as told / I am &c.

Madison to Lewis. Appollis Fort. 26 February 1835 M.D.S. / Y's letter of the

23rd inst [u.o.r.] would we fear / the Appollis: have
already heard of the Abantás being on the River side, & are so alarmed that
they are making ready to run away altogether; - I only fear that, from their fear

They will keep entirely out of our way, & thus deprive us of an opportunity of settling
waters. It will be better for the Plantas to remain near Delaware, where I
will communicate with them by land, but if they cross the road between I
suspect the Appals: will entirely disperse themselves. / Today the King
sent to us to say that he will send his people over about in two or three days, to
run away as they will send fresh troops coming against them. I have told him
that I might have sent a messenger to stop them, if he will comply & agree with my
demands, & I must wait for an answer, for all things probably have
run us by land, before this reaches you. / I shall demand ^{another} ~~of~~ 100
but soon much I shall not be able to get it. Therefore, hope I shall be able
as little as possible as things are already very quiet. However I shall do
all in my power to satisfy all parties. ... Palmer and so.

Message to the Appals: 2nd March 1705. / It is ^{dated} letter of today
[1705] reached me two hours ago. My favor for
determining ^{the} because ... was that I might have something definitive
to communicate before writing to you. But the Appaloms are certainly the
most troublesome people I ever had to deal with - every day for the last week
they have sent in to say that they are busy collecting the debts & run away
thence demanded by me, have actually paid a little money every day.
The day before yesterday however lost all patience, & sent a party to inquire
in order if possible to lay hold of some persons of impudence, & thus for the
King to pay my demands directly. They are, however, caught three persons
of no great impudence; but even this has ^{alarmed} alarmed them, & now think that
to well settle with Palmer brought against him. As to the Plantas

if I could any prospect of getting 50 or 100 men from Beulah to pay
their debts, I could gladly support their coming up alone. - but I am much
afraid that I have already spent more money than I can afford to pay, & needless
of the Abautos to walk, denizens of Hell. I should be happy that they came up
two weeks earlier than, instead of coming it, passed on along the opposite
bank to this, by which means they wd completely surround Beulah & all
his Chiefs. The second river must parallel to the brook is distant from the
port only 30 minutes walk; Beulah this Chiefs being on this side wd
of course, if the Abautos went up the western bank be found between them
and me. This wd be a sure plan at least to oppress & oppression to
accomplish it. The Abautos wd have no chance, if they followed it, get-
ting of plunder as well as sold from Beulah to pay their debts.
As to opposition they wd I am certain meet none. In the Apollonians
are most completely "hors de combat". Would this plan be adopted it will
be proper to let us know the exact time when they start the probable time of
their arriving opposite this port as I can then cooperate with them. If
however they do not like to abandon some chances to return to their
homes, I think they may not do so without detriment to my troops. In
fact when they are they would, in case of necessity, be too long before they wd
be made of any service. / I am very I shall not have the pleasure of seeing you
at Beulah but I am not unwise & in getting some what kind of so practical
a business. As for me, I am completely sick of it. Still, having done so
much I am unwilling to leave nothing what I think I may be able to
accomplish. Much longer however we cannot stay, for as of all soon be shut

(p. 1) recd. fr letter of day disc. motive in explain to it / have done must have
already discussed had the meaning of my last letter. I told u that, "as the Apollons:
had entirely dispersed themselves in the bush, as the Mounts expressed a wish to fight
a battle to go to their homes that the only way in which they could render any
service would be by ascending the left bank of the second river until they came opposite
to the fort so that they effectively opposed it; but that if they did not follow that
plan, they might be allowed to go to their homes as in no other way or they, be of any service."
Their coming only as soon as the second river will be due use, as the King's objects of Apoll:
are all in the interest of this part of the country - is not rather to hinder them, but to
be look in recalling them (the Mounts) as their remaining at the second river was only
to bring them to the true purpose. I day explained myself fully on this subject to Mr T:
(supposing both was in command of Train) & hope my letter may have reached him in
time to save him the trouble of coming into the river as he said so by it what my plan was
whether it was coming to the river or to the bush / the King's objects have entirely disappeared
it will be useless to me to attempt searching for him about the country until so far as
I: purpose returning to Train immediately, having done all that can be done for and
I am or / see it: / besides w^{ch} sketch of plan he wished to have been followed.

Median to Laws. Surround 13 March. He d. S. / at length I have fairly got
rid of Apoll: at least for the present, I said as I & E is in doubt
already aware, at Train on the 8th inst. The King's objects of Apoll: had, for some
days before my leaving it, retreated a long way into the bush, whether it followed them
I have not any realisable notion than I could find. All's from far they kept
themselves out of my way, yet they showed themselves very peevish, indeed, with King's
some further orders that his people consent, on any acct. before a week, or as us the

slightest hurt, & carefully to avoid in any way annoying or irritating us. There is
 good reason to believe that we shall not, at least for some time, have any more trouble
 from the Appals: I was very strict laws which both King & the Board themselves
 to obey, & partly confirmed there with, under any pretext, to molest ^{or} interfere with
 the unobscuring British Territory under heavy penalties, all passions between the
 parties who referred to the decision of the respective courts — refers with respect to
 some regulations made by laws by which, on ^{reference to} the Board the laws that his English
 soldiers were not ^{allowed} admitted into the fort nor officially admitted into any
black business because King's was one of them, - this is considerable refutation
 because of the good effect produced on notices, Richard of the in maintaining
 the subject & in maintaining order in the hospital as so do the other can
not consider any of them as one of them as one of them as one of them
 which he had been put o.p.o. the Expedition' of 55-6. — Will pay any
 fair rates because line re "with many thanks for all the trouble of it. has
 had in the business which however will dispose him in equally advantageous
 for us both for some future business this is the best of business transacted

"I find the eyes will shortly exceed what had calculated, than very
 unwilling to touch the security which was not in truth his own. There
 I must hope that the money has not been drawn away."

[699]

Lawrence to London 20 March 1757 above. - His instructions to J. was not to be observed
there, as was to be done in the office particular to the soldiers among the
Doctors Bussors in the Town, and to do nothing of the sort
Lawrence to London 20 March

[695]

London to Lawrence. CCC. 20 March 1757 than just received of the 6 of the day

Outposts. February - March 1835.

Axin & Appolonia Expedition: -

Tomboucyer to Sans. Axin 3 February His letter to W.P.H. & Cameron

[517]

Wootman who is returning with the Vyburpers.

On 15th February all marched out consisting of 1400 soldiers & 360 Vyburpers
ratives of Kuntia etc. Immediately on crossing the Prodra, they were all attacked
by soldiers in the front along the beach, the Vyburpers with Kuntia's people in
the flank of the beach side. As the best named with opheldem was much with
firing, ^{did not connect up with the front} & met our best firemen, so in a short time they were all cut off
as Kuntia's people let open upon the water, the others were also obliged to
retire fighting. The soldiers advanced well, & at 10 o'clock night were at
the 2nd water 1/2 way to Appolonia. Yesterday afternoon at 2 o'clock: I saw 2 Cross
bearing on the heights of Appolonia & a Captain who came from Wandward & another
brood of four reported that below seen the troops ^{nearby} referred 1/2 hour from the Kings
Cross, fighting bravely with the Appolonia's, & saw 2 Cross set on fire by
Cameron's works. They probably reached Appol: the same evening, Captain Perie had
been a short time the previous evening, reports that a short day since to the station of the
King's 32 Appol's were dead, & the number van zijn verbeek yet 12 more. So were
was busy there on Kogel's te setten etc. The recherches have with Levi's boys, 12
wounded & of the troops only 2 Holl: 03 English soldiers have and by canoe, was
well found it but stilling that there will be many dead returned, but this the
boat landing along the Appol. ^{brood} comp they were not to part, one man who drove
came a man Wijer was shot in 3 places & at once was decapitated by the Appol's:
I have done everything in my power to get the recherches back to Appol.

[202]

penningaan penningen, en woude niet wisk te definte dese bracke bagers
of schencken which here representig belhoude. I wish therefore to know
how far officieuse not van de zaak is, also ^{were} ~~was~~ only 20 rounds issued
to the heelmagers, notwithstanding that I sent 2000 rounds which was
sufficient ^{were} for above 40 per man. / I am also with my zekkerheid informed
that the two price rockets on the lance of Main. such would be impossible
without your consent, & if this is so it is an horrible snuff of ^{aboardig}.
Acety with the ^{strong story} stealing of our world an. he can overtake the ^{Native} ~~Native~~ lot
ables, & dit hen ik gedeeltelyk wel ken eens dat niet with rockets. / I am
also informed that you have given a room in the Fort Columia. The best:
law is known to you that if he wishes to enjoy the protection of our
he must begin by coming to Kenia to take the oath of allegiance to the best:
power, which however I do not simply advise him against, as there a
criminal prosecution wd follow against him for the murder he committed
on one of his slaves but as besides, I should not allow such a bad subject
as Kenia to be in the country, it would be better for you to leave him to our
whom can deal with him as he thinks fit.

Samborijen Whans St. Structure of Schwan. — Callings done ... as regards the

[517]

see beyond I can tell us, & I say for certain, what I saw
myself how Mucobra fell. Not they Zich niet aauwden aan de hooftoep,
they or Kenia's people formed the flank on the land side but helden zich
too long bezig with firing on the ships which they could have done as well
while a retreating, but by their standing still, & the flight of Kenia & the
good advance of the main body, thus cause an opening between them; they then

as there were some wounded those to retire fighting. order than such to retreat
 fighting with the Ball: they: soldiers. so they came back to the river at the same time
 as Humboldt. afterwards I will times commended them to go back to Appollonia
 by cause but they preferred to see that I must depart for Appollonia alone, &
 to wait at Orain. they had from me 20 ball cartridges, & 10 bullets with
 the cream powder each, they equal to 30 shots. they also took one cart^{bag} of
 powder from Humboldt's people. the soldiers have 50 rounds, which they
 have fought from early in the 2 days from early morning till late at night,
 & still we hear a good firing kept up at Appollonia. they on their hand
 was in action not more than $\frac{1}{2}$ hour, & cannot therefore boast of the conduct,
 there was absolutely no order amongst them, they acted in fighting with an
 diffidence between them & the soldiers. Each one fired when he pleased.

For Nicolau has had nearly 2000 rounds for me, some old cartridges at Orain
 was not in a good condition, as the paper has become very brittle this age, & I kept
 some of the 2000 sort, in reserve. before I sent them up for the soldiers as I feared
 they too have lack of ammunition. / the two Chinese vessels I fired on the river
 myself as Leite Nicolau, for Sabauzy it in the first march to Appol: had used
 of 24 hammock men only 5 and 50. so that we were obliged to go with the
 whole way on foot. as the boats had thus entirely consumed the fire & Carb^{ol}
 I must have the 19 wanting came in but they were ^{whiten} with white
 ending of the case was too good words so they sent ^{food} some rockets in near
 the trees ^{and} some of which they inevitably came in. I made this each
 pay a penalty of 2 duc to compare with the damage done. / I only
 lodged Humboldt's so long till Leite Nicolau could be ^{after} with Appol:

18. 258.
73.
Postig' le Vallon. It is probable that I shall be at Strain in person next Sunday.

P. BOUTIN to Louis Apollonia 20 February 1635. - Actions vid of Louis

Letter of 16th inst [N.O.R.] & intelligen is his intention
Sends his personal stores as it is ^{vide} wounded soldiers vide soldier Thomson
who died from the wounds recd from Waller - I must inform 16029. At Vancouver
Lair Kockan comes to U.W.B. a slave van in fine gedragt of ~~de~~ lakeard gebonden
bet. dan ieder uur van den dag als U.W.B. in fine outfit, geeft ik het aan.

Boutin's Journal :-

February 1 (Sunday) We left this morning for Apollonia. After we had crossed
the 1st river & came close to the 2nd River de Apollonain people came
and their flags of the yellow, & began to fire on us in a moment in the woods, & we
also began to fire & drove them away. We got 4 wounded. we came to the
2nd river a little after 4 or 4.30 After we had what a little we began
to cross the river & we got 5 wounded also 2 of the canoe men. I would my
soldiers, 2 knowing they having gone to Strain without my knowledge, I camped
till next morning, waiting to get a drink.

February 2. This morning a canoe came for the war ship with water & rum.
The people got water & rum. The canoe went back to fetch provisions
The canoe came back & rum & rum with provisions we got something to eat & drink
We landed again at 10 o'clock. After we had passed ^{3 or 4} several rivers, the
Apollons: canoe again of the yellow began to fight again. ^{9 or 10} ~~proceeding~~ ^{we drove} them back,
remained on. In a few moments we got 2 or 3 shots from the bush. So we came
to the Kings town where they had all fled. we fired into the bush for the town

We found no body, rare wounds on again to the fort. On the way was set one
small charge this, & we began to fire again: Star Nocheau fired a shot
from his rocket which came back ^{like} returned soldier Kosobor's leg.

I ordered the soldiers to take him up & we came into the fort at 8 pm.

We found the Sumis's ^{with} legs this week in the fort but an Apollonain was
taken found. We set out the guards & rested till direct morning.

February 3. The Sr Juan de los Rios came to see the soldier Kosobor, took
him a board, let him die, was large & chose dinner.

February 4 No news today

February 5 Today messengers came from the King to look for Nocheau's
news. He has in reply told them bringing 100 $\frac{oz}{oz}$ of an circle de
l'argent to the matter. The messengers went back again.

February 6. This morning the messengers came with 100 $\frac{oz}{oz}$, Star Nocheau
gave them another message.

February 7. Today the messengers came back with ¹⁶⁹ ~~176~~ $\frac{oz}{oz}$ gold for the expenses
inward of Star Nocheau: total 269 $\frac{oz}{oz}$ the King will
have 600 $\frac{oz}{oz}$ as security. the King will not pay it.

February 8. No news today

February 9 Today the messengers came with 2 mips for Star Nocheau: 6 $\frac{oz}{oz}$ gold &
a sheep for the Surocamp, & for one 1/2 $\frac{oz}{oz}$ in sheep & presents.

February 10. Today the messengers came back with 3 sheep & some Puzing for Star
Nocheau for the winter "than de body". The King will
not pay it. The English soldiers have found the grave of the former King have
taken 6 $\frac{oz}{oz}$ of Rich gold out of it Star Nocheau took it away.

Continuation of P. Bartlett's Journal in Appolonia :-

[517]

February 21. Today I sent away the letter to the Commander. The King has sent his canoe owners to John Muckan that the King with his elders had come to a small vill; named Bafoe & John Muckan did meet him to settle all the potatoes. John Muckan & ^{myself} ~~myself~~ went to the King & John Muckan brought everything to his notice. The King of Appolonia brought more than 800 armed men with him.

February 22 Today nothing particular happened.

February 23. This morning the messengers from the King came to report to John Muckan that he has sent his stick into the bush to seek the slaves whom the ^{white} ~~white~~ worked to have, & will bring them when they come.

February 24. This morning messengers came from the King with 2 sheep named pyrang for John Muckan, & 8 lbs gold for the interpreter. John no news.

February 25 This morning the King brought 3 ^{bock} slaves belonging to St. Edward. He will also bring the others. John no news.

February 26. Today nothing happened, except that John Muckan sent a letter, one from me also to the Commander. John Lewis has lately stayed here, & John Muckan has selected him in the Wafot all John agrees.

February 27. This afternoon messengers from the King came with amongst the runaway slaves of Edward, ^{bock} 4 persons altogether. John no news.

February 28 Nothing happened today.

March 1. (Sunday) This morning very early John Muckan got ready 60 soldiers & 20 volantes to go to one of the small villages, & I have been, only 3 prisoners got, ^{much} many ^{much} ~~much~~ taken away. An English bark, or Port: Brig

anchored here. A message from the King has been here and one of the men
accounted to have, his fair news.

March 2. This morning a letter from the Governor of Lower Madagascar arrived, which
he answered directly, his fair news.

March 3. This night at 3 o'clock Earl Maclean got ~~up~~ me and Mr. Swamy,
ready with ⁵⁰ soldiers & 30 porters to go to the bush "old things"
Crom to walk prisoners. We left next round at said morning, at last
& prisoners returned at 11.30 am.

March 4. Up toward we have seen no message from the King. President Maclean
sent one of the Apollonians who say in the Kasob well a letter to the
King, his fair news.

March 5 Nothing particular happened today.

March 6. Today we were ready to send our goods on board the Schooner, too
of news.

March 7. This morning the military were sent to the things Crom of Kume
lets of deer, ball cartridges issued. President Maclean gave
us orders to get ready to leave (Main) this night at 2 o'clock we departed &

March 8. (Sunday) Today we arrived at Main at 3 pm. We are very tired
our legs are quite swollen.

March 9 This morning Messrs. Summers & Tomelapier had an inspection of
the Maclean's, their beaches & old caches as they had, & are
somewhat looking in surprise. President Maclean sent away the English
soldiers with Mr. Swamy to fix up some also shall have tomorrow

March 10 Today President Maclean gave orders that we shall be ready

In departure

Colony. We left Brain at 2 o'clock & arrived at Brisbane at 10 pm. I then left
for Bonting.

March 11 Today at Holl: soldiers and from Brain. No fair news.

March 12. Looking for a place to pass today.

Bonting 12 March 1835 / 10 P. D. Smith.

Extract from Brain Journal 1st Qr 1835

(Thursday)

Monday January 15. Two Macleod arrived on Brig "York" at 5 o'clock. Sold at 15 pms.

January 16. In morning 160 English soldiers landed at 4 o'clock & afternoon for the
speculation at Appolonia. At 4 o'clock in the afternoon they left in a boat

with Macleod & their boat, to the Appolonia from Mhanta. I accompanied
them to see how the affair was going & whether the Brain the Brig also left the woods.

January 18 At 4 o'clock the English troops returned, Brain took 4 the Appolonia &
who had passed them to the Appolonia. Two Macleod & one sent letters

to Quinn at 10 o'clock in the morning - had 2 horse riders on the lawn as only 5 barrels
of 24 rounds only all for 4 o'clock

Went to Appolonia: afterwards 19 came when finished with peacefully -

January 20. Reported to me in morning that the English militia departed last night
for Savary & have left for Brisbane to stop there.

January 21 The English said arrived a plot to desert, & his report the English
inquiries & fort.

January 22 To P. D. Smith and bringing 11 men, & taking 20 men with them
for Quinn & cause. The news gave the Sau Macleod and set for

January 24. 20 men and in Quinn. Also the English was Brig "Briton" "Comer"
with. Quinn. Went a boat with Macleod.

January 29. - 140 men from Kenneth's look down and

February 1. January 31. The Drummers and the Drummers

February 1. At 4 am marched from here - 100 English soldiers 34 Holl:

soldiers & ^{usally} 360 volunteers from Ulmia &

Kenneth's I went like water Macra taking watch with the field gun
on chide of that name. At 6 o'clock day was nearly all over the river,

the Ungarian Bojars & cre whisper Exercice was into the
bank at that place taking the Appolians & de staine from the river

when day was all over, so the march to Aranta day was all stopped,
the soldiers advanced well, but ^{the} Drummers got separated &

privately returned to the river. But I abst. I let them come over. & was
and abst. of Recher Jan Recher

February 2. Heard many cannon ^{whole} shots during morning & was
working . . .

Feb 3. The Drummers wanted to go to the river to the
Commander. This evening columns that from Ungarian Bojars
at Appol:

February 5 Kenneth's the king's boat of Marin have offered themselves, and
I have already rec'd news from Appol: that the waters will soon
be settled, towards out again, which I have expected. & let Kenneth out of
imprisonment.

February 7. I see not nothing of the King's Ungarian's people.

February 9. Sunders & Norman and.

February 10 - King's Ungarian's interviewed some men not yet ready

February 16 ^{discovery} Commander Lous arrived, with King: Lous: & his Crew. Salute
of 15 guns. Native point came in at 11.

February 17 The Arini natives inspected infant of Port by Commander

February 19 Kumtios were inspected by Commander

February 24 The Commander for Port and the Hollands ^{Hollands} natives is their structure.

With just there at 16 o'clock when the natives had already descended in

Assault village.

February 28 Pr No 2 from Hollandia left for the river the morning. Her Arco
day, let us know they will be out come till Sunday.

March 1. Received information about our Port is Smunters applied Commander. I applied
also Military Commander.

By Dockkeeper Smunters Command

March 2. Commander Lous left for Port.

March 3. For Woolan & P. Daniels returned for Appol: at 3 pm.

March 10. Woolan left 3 pm: also at Holl. troops.

[Some sur correspondence between in 514, 7595 during March between Lous &
Smunters about the Arini native natives - Kumtios, Prain Hollandia Arco
& Ufamer who were sent across the river (under Smunters command). It was
sent here again just before Woolan returned to Prain & Lous granted King of
Prain a month's Wolfs in return for his services & his connection. 2 Months a
month. Deslist 14 March, No 6. [380]

[361]

Journal of tour of inspection of some of the Islets: Port of the
Woodward Coast in 1835 by Lt Col Comdr Laws.

[Abridged]

Various rumors of irregularities at Brain caused me to hasten my intended
inspection. Left ^{Class 14} on 17th February I am accompanied by Messrs: Piquari &
Colt & Oliver, and Secundee of am. Stopped with Thyburger Jan Cornelius,
Secundee of Brain round the fort on a rock a very steep cliff. The
inhabitants drive much trade with the interior especially in dried fish.
The district is very poor with sparse woods. 2 or 3 hours distant inland
much gold is dug but the people of Brain or Brain with Loe, they are also poor.
On the other hand the Brain people are rich in gold, but without a proper use of it,
so live as lump gold as the others. The fort sufficiently defensible
against native attacks. The wall that down of the English in 1824 is now
restored, but there is still much to do, before the fort is useful - "But I regard
the position of Secundee as of great importance. The Wassant Colonies who initially
in power & wealth to human world like to extend to the Coast, in that
case a great part of their trade would pass into their hands as they would then
purchase all that they would require from the ships. It will therefore be very a far
a preference to keep the Port of Chama, Secundee, of Brain occupied.
As they too will see a Commander at Secundee for many years. - and a good explorer
some present. Left by canoe at 8 pm. and by wind [15th] a day back a
spent day with Thyburger Richard Stevens ... The English fort is very well
mounted under hand. The situation of the place is very pleasant ... much
trade in fish oil ... the fish abundant in the pool and fish gold fish is

Wassant

initially

miserably

perhaps

wealth

where

was not being able to obtain carriers, fired some cannon shots on the town, & even fired two English rockets upon it, which fortunately did not cause fire, but wounded a woman, but it had no consequence but the town people fled to the bush & they had been satisfied with the carriers who had been got together. / The whole detachment moved on town, in having previously crossed the Anubra river, into Apollonia country, they were well received by the King of Assantah, altho subject to the King of Apollonia guarded with all necessities on payment. But Genes again having come to the river they were met by a strong division of Apoll's, whereupon the English soldiers refused to fire, & with the greatest precipitancy took to flight. On which occasion he I: lost some military articles of clothing. Some days later I rec'd a report from Fort Moolan of what had happened, ~~very~~ ^{very} frequently asking me to help him, promising to repay me all the expenses, & in case of a similar occasion offering some wethering to afford me a helping hand. Although I know had no quarrel with the King of Apoll: yet I consider that it wethering sound policy that the European Courts must understand support each other, besides ^{if this} it was with care, the Expedition absolutely could not succeed, & zande van die Zacht in Europa wellicht meer gewaagt zy in Parook, as dorchte wel verduiden. I therefore sent all my available men under the orders of Capt P Bartels to Assant, with a field gun to protect the crossing of the river, wrote to Fort Moolan that I was ready to support him, & that it was also probable if the Expedition did succeed he should demand such security for the King of Apoll: ^{as could} which ~~was~~ ^{is} the same time give the

scarcely believe de first p. he had not committed so many cruelties, but
 that if the English King wanted to punish cruelties, de English King had
 no need to come so far, for above by C.C. the greatest cruelties had
 been committed by "Cudjo Lieboe" & that he too, was under the protection
 of de English King. (Cruelty which was quite true, for last year
 "Cudjo Lieboe" who lives 2 hours distant from C.C. had sacrificed
 31 women, some of whom with sucklings, & de funeral custom of his
 sister). On de 2nd point he denied that he had mistreated de English
King's ambassadors, but he could not get around de ^{post-}holder Emmiss, whom
 he called a bad man. After various conferences & messages, de English
 King succeeded in getting security for his future behaviour in 3000
 gold pieces for a period of 15 years: (of which, accordg to de notion of our Peter
Christoff our half share he deposited in de Castle of C.C. only or in de
 de Almoria): de English King further succeeded in getting ^{some} reimbursement ^{reimbursement} for
 de Expeditio made, but many prisoners were left still unparoled, arising
 objection for the former Govt of de uncle of de present King, and these
 were being negotiated when the King heard that de English soldiers
 & rowmen had broken open de prisons & stolen all de gold out of de ^{store}
 upon dis he broke off all former negotiations & retreated still further into
 de bush. It was at that moment de Emmiss & said there a letter from
 King Mackan, giving me report of one thing more, & also asking
 me to make a demarshion a dis side of ~~de~~, which he ^{persuade} persuade de
 King to agree to his demands. Edmund sent messengers to Hollandia,
Accoda, Eljamma, Kenias Thorn, & de Emmiss, who were de

en fedaellie gereslutement fido expenses incurred here, but I am still awaiting for the reward, but as regards the departing of the 150 ^{unward} of it in the hands of Elmina apparently, was difficulties are being made.

Journal 1835 (contd). [Numerous entries re ships, not noted]

April 21. Recd report that Capt Doorman died at Chama last night.

April 22. ^{PC} Capt Crauer finally applied in favor of Doorman's deed.

May 13 (Wed) Recd reports from the Warship [Orig: dat 4.9.12 Decr '34]

May 14. Recd message from Capt. Albert who is at Comossie informing us to look for Capt. Doorman's papers in the E.I. but that the King of Abantia would not let them depart yet, as he wished to give him more. Daar siet een wog wel enige tyd kan aanhouden althit hem niet een wogge om iets (?meit) ^{water} te kinnen waken, omdan van by de fongst ships opportunity te make report of it.

May 18. Today recd letters from Van Weerden [vide post p]

This shows how little trust one can place in the natives in important matters who had left me quite ignorant of the foregoing agreement.

Applied to it as follows: - [vide post p]

May 19. Recd letters report for the murders at Axim. - death of man who shot another in a house at Axim -

June 10 [Wed] Today in Solamers Hall the Native Council & principal men of Topoeyin Gb; viz their persons the Topoeyin Elizabeth Kanteh's former wife of Comander last gave freedom to the slave woman Essobon, also freedom to Comander last's ^{schuurd} schuurd schuurd schuurd - issued "Akte Axim."

June 11. Today Joseph returned from Cassiope bringing 9 slaves for service
in ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~21~~. At first they were all too small then young Isbell and
then Cook like King of Antantee.

June 14. Today I went back to Antantee slaves with owners. I have captured
by distribution with King over his land with 7

June 26. Some time ago I met a follower in favour of the free paper at
Edward ^{in which} some native notaries were adjured to pay him 3000.

So P. Bartels who was charged with the execution of this, gave on his own authority
to deduct 1000. So I have been obliged to write to him to write to explain himself.

He is repudiating all that was done there. He is a Kivulijit & Kivulijit subject.

July 1. (Wed) Dutch War Brig "Mercurius". Capt. Berkhout Kuduwar, and
went 2 days. Orig was 4 1/2 . 9 1/2 per hour

July 8. Kewarung Brig sailed for Kerinane.

July 13. In the last 3 days 3 recruits were for 21.

July 18. Two newly arrived under officers for 21. recruiting, & expected to
their stand platform.

July 20. One native was for service in 21.

July 23 One was " " sent to 2nd under officer for service, sent to Becca

Today went with King of Antantee again bringing to notice that
he will pay for the gold of slaves worth, & also send men for service in 21.

July 23. 3 were for service in 21.

July 24. Today went with ^{at} resident at Secundae dit half the town was burnt
on 25th night: - One recruit was.

July 28 - (Sund) Kivulijit is desirous to see the whole country, the Kingdom of Antantee, and the side of

Hythager P₂ (Delving deed who made a will & names of his sons. This appeared
of the Mother Peter of Chawa who claimed de success 1905. u.c.f. Laws refused
request of the King's allies that a will should be destroyed, finally at it was at the first
will made 1905. With: Law & C. Hythager, & suggested an amicable division of
the estate.

August 1. (Saturday) 2 recruits rec'd, one belonging to the son of St rose
to Cornelius of Chawa.

Recruits for Java

August 8. 1 recruit rec'd.

August 19 1 " "

August 23 1 " "

August 25 1 " "

September 1 (Monday) 1 recruit rec'd.

September 4 1 " "

^{Rec'd} September 14 2 " "

September 20 1 " "

September 21 4 " " Rec'd depts: deliquis dated 3-10/6: 10.14/9.

September 25. Couriers back from Malacca. It does not appear that the
King's needs simply stated for service is that I proceed back.

The movement ^{at} our wayfar arrived there was also very unfavorable to the
English. It was not that movement but they with parents take King the
seem had, too do bein quick selfs our de Justice ^{upward} derivation ^{ward} ward

September 28 1 recruit rec'd

September 29 1 " "

October 1. (Thurs) 2 " "

October 9. 3 recruits rec'd
 October 10. Vessels, except ship Hortulugh and English ship, also departs. On: 9/10/8.
 October 15. 2 recruits rec'd
 October 20. Recd courier from English East India
 October 21. One recruit returned with message w/ft/c service. The Colonel
 of Hollandia has been 3 times summoned to Barren refused to go,
 was summoned to Belmont & returned readily refuses to come. ∴ unable to maintain
 British authority ^{thing} by Gov of the district, it will be necessary to prepare an expedition to
 compel his submission. But the King of Slavania has sent him for a messenger & has
 asked me to assist his return.

October 24. One recruit rec'd
 October 25. - Both Tamulogier & Dartlett left their posts without permission to go to Barren

October 30. In Dartlett's report that Colonel Crampton has been killed in a Coloer
 murder's Coloer on coming from his gold mines, asks authority to Sampson
March March against the guilty parties. At once gave orders March

November 1. (Sunday) Tamulogier placed in 6 days arrest at St Jago for leaving
 his post without permission [since 25th].

November 9. 1 recruit rec'd
 November 10. 3 recruits rec'd. - Hybuer ^{Holuday} Viola fired 12 muskets & 300 lb powder
 in slaughtering Abante royal family while a Abante, on arrival sent
 down by the King ---

November 12. Commander proceeded to Chama accompanied by Capt & 9 Muckel.

November 15. He returned from Chama.

November 17. Messengers returned from Colomossie with 7 recruits of which

only 4 were found suitable. See further sent correspondence to 5/A.

November 26. Mr P Bartels who in considerable time has been in
Baiting Creek in pursuit of murderers of Colonel

Sampson having sent us in absolutely no report for 14 days, of his
^{adventures} ^{travels} ^{where} ^{he} ^{has} ^{been} ^{obliged} ^{to} ^{visit} ^{them} ^{at} ^{the} ^{same} ^{time}
I have been obliged to write to him at the same time
gave orders to his messrs. to see himself what was happening there.

November 28. Got 2 recruits with the King of Cobalt sent me
3 more recruits but 2 of them for 8 years old & naturally
cannot be accepted.

November 30 Today I proceeded to L.C. to attend a general meeting
there about the interests of trade: & it was decided by
general vote to request the different European Courts Res on the Coast
to have all ^{prohibitions} ^{of} ^{trade} ^{with} ^{the} ^{interior} stopped. In
consequence of this I have today made a decree whereby everyone is
warned not to send any more goods to the interior than who
^{is} ^{not} ^{being} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{interior} ^{is} ^{not} ^{being} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{interior}. I have also had this published
along the whole Coast. There was that these measures, which have
for so long appeared ^{to} ^{us} to be desirable will have special ^{effect} ⁱⁿ ^{working}
on trade.

December 1. (Tuesday) returned from C.C.

December 2. Recd letter from Asst P Bartels reporting that the officers about
the murder of committed at Colonel Sampson was still at ^{de} ^{the} ^{place}
^{remained stationary,} ^{to} ^{be} ^{found} ^{at} ^{the} ^{place} ^{where} ^{he} ^{was} ^{murdered} ^{and} ^{that} ^{the} ^{murderers} ^{should} ^{be} ^{handed} ^{over}
to me, but that he had been promised that the murderers should be handed over
I have instructed him ^{not} ^{to} ^{be} ^{concerned} ^{with} ^{the} ^{murderers} ^{and} ^{that} ^{he} ^{should} ^{be} ^{content} ^{with} ^{the} ^{information} ^{that} ^{he} ^{has} ^{received}

Murder of
Colonel
Sampson

Trade restrictions

Colonel Sampson

9 Voor was te roepen, en omteffeen dat des wettens warden om 7 jre befor
tot verhoed worden.

December 2 Today read weyers for de King of Appolonis attesting his name to be
of an a. (sic)ly fishing and de ^{man} ~~book~~ Parrot, I replied that they wd
be very pleasing to me, & expressed desire that they wd in future wd be disturbed.

December 4. 4 recruits wd - At Antwanie weyers took their leave - with
present for King. de Appel: weyers ^{same} ~~same~~ (a thin small present).

December 8. Today read to from Ant P Baileys reporting that news of the unsuccess
of ~~de~~ Coloneer Sampson had been ^{caught} ~~get~~.

Coloneer
Sampson

December 13. Today de King & Quarten stans in polawan hall. After much
discussion they finally accepted the balance of their first field (after
of loss of the Westloer that were voor him had beteed 12.05 per Contract)
they have expressed their desire of air to receive their werkzaamheden ^{from}
January next.

December 19. Late this evening de King & stans came in informing me
that ~~was~~ ¹⁰⁰ ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~news~~ ^{news} had been paymnd by Cudjo Tiboe,
& that he wd not give them up till ~~the~~ unless 3 of his runaway slaves were
seen up to him.

Cudjo
Tiboe

December 20. Informed de English Fair of the above, with the request that he wd
^{order} ~~order~~ Cudjo Tiboe take these people free again.

December 21. de King & stans in polawan hall. I informed them of the reply of the
English Fair, in which it was said that de Eluwos had themselves
obtained so what had happened, as they had for several years refused to hand over
slaves belonging to de Cudjo Tiboe that he knew of no means of obtaining

Re

justice (as the Stannis will ~~the~~ Stannis have got back his slaves.

I did everything possible to include them of their apoverholde handell:
 whye the sitting was very disturbing but nothing definite was decided.

December 22. Recd a letter from English Earl informing me that he will
 do everything possible to get the seized people into his hands;

& especially requests me to do all that is possible to get into the Chief Castle
 the runaway slaves of Cudjo Libor. I send the notable part of it & an
 violent decision that finally promised taking in the slaves without
 murdering. I hope they will keep their word. Stannis' recurrence is sufficient
 to bring the whole country into war... Asst P Boards and of Amurwai Brig,
 with 5 procurers charged with murder of Collector Sampson.

December 23. Today the Yam elders lauded our love & women was held

Belonging to Cudjo Libor. It is a verschittlyk deutbeeld
 without hand and our these people tolini, as it can be regarded as quite certain
 that they will be sacrificed at the first opportunity, & an unusual work was here to
 prevent murder because he has about 100 Stannis in his hands who
 otherwise have to suffer the same fate: I shall however do everything possible
 to return their lot. But this chiefly depends on the English Earl.

The acting Procurer held the first Verhoor today, of the previous accused of the
 murder of Sampson. All without exception advised to take the same part in it.
 Entze says that he did it him self but otherwise he was been
 murdered by Sampson (which from the pps appears not improbable). He
 also says that they are subjects of Entze, need proven blood from him,
 that God will be with him. All of which appears him the original pps.

December 24. Recd letter from Mr de English Govr giving me an account
of the slaves of Cudjo Tiboe who must be at St Lucia.

Cudjo Tiboe

December 25 replied to the above letter as follows: - [in French: voir post p]

December 26. ... In January sent to C.C. with 2 slave women & 2 children
whom I had sent to the English Govr on various grounds to let
mei anders Kan, to be delivered up to Cudjo Tiboe for his slaves are not yet
with me

December 27. Today 2 more slaves belong to Cudjo Tiboe found in my hands.

December 30 [C. Langley sent a despatch to the Governor of St Lucia
Viola one of the 5 of the letter and the former. Viola stating
the work was done "on J. Langley V. shut up by the guard without days permission
- because of which laws refer to the Y.]

English correspondence - April - December 1835.

Maclean to Hans C.C. 15 April ... It is sorry to say the friends of Wellington & the
Conservative party are again out of power in England, the movement
party are again in power in ...

Maclean to Hans C.C. 16 April - ... finds it a of days letter which arrived during his absence
but Hans mentions that P. Baileys told him (Maclean) intended to lodge
a number of the security with Lord Appal: in St Lucia Castle. He (Maclean) never said so
"that Appal been like Aboulee or that Anthony did not have in mind that when
God furnished an equal slave lands fitting out an expedition and ought to reap the
for some fruits whether good or bad. But Appal is an English settlement (which is very
unhappy one) of slaves his very justly blamed & despised: I don't see I consent to place

The
Appointments in
the
Secret

security here it is demands of Gov: Grant: at I dare not do real thing.
tho I'm not to require extreme measures against both rebellious subjects
I act most cordially grant it but I wd never dream of asking any security
from them or for against their possible future crimey so long as do both Grant
washed or do Grant. ...

[699]

Law to Moulton 20. 14 May ... The assistance to Grant (the Appeal):
expedition was conditional - to obtain for the thing
of Appeal, such securities (pledgements) of the Gov: Grant, as do so Grant
sho have some pledge for his future conduct. admission of (Moulton)
replied "of course that upon your word (I was do of the Gov: Grant)
a few upon it you may be assured that they shall not be neglected
in the ~~subsequent~~ ^{sustained} of the poster." - This agrees with the declaration of
Gov: Grant who officiated a telegrapher - "I shd not have said these promises
have been fulfilled and scarcely wishes to ^{remember} it." - beyond the
^{fact} free buyers against his criticism -

[699]

Moulton to Law 20. 18 May - ^{truly} Believes done - I shd be assured
to promise Grant's favor do Law is not satisfied ^{as to}
the result of the expedition - To prove however do the Moulton and
concern Law's words as his own he quotes Moulton article 6 of the
Law's Rules of Orders which do Appeal's Law's himself is obey.

[vide copy in CO 267/131.] He read this one when
Grant's who replied do his opinion it wd be just ^{settled} ^{is done} ^{settled} ^{is done} Mr: reports
much do ^{it is} they are not - Spoken for himself personally he wd have no
objection to allowing ^{the} security being looked in showing. It is well known this wd

6th ^{HBs} The Gov^r Genl of the Dutch Settlements on the Coast having joined the President of
C.C.C. in the expedition against the Appols: it must be clearly understood that all Laws &
regulations now made must be observed by the Appols: with regard to the Dutch Subjects, equally
as with regard to English Subjects; & the Capt^s, Chiefs, & Heads of Appol: are barely strictly enjoined
if they have any claims against Dutch Subjects
to do no manner of injury to any Dutch Subjects, they must be referred for redress to the
Dutch Gov^r: Councils. Should any Appol: notwithstanding this Law attack or in any way injure
any Dutch Subject or Subjects, then the English Gov^r will, if immediate redress be not afforded by
the Appols: to the injured party when demanded, pay out ^{daily} (to the Dutch Gov^r from the 3000 g)
of Security, so much as will fully compensate the party injured, & pay will instantly join
the Dutch Gov^r in an expedition against Appol: paying all exp^s out of the sd Security,
& Quocoe Accata (his people will then be paid to the Dutch 1000 g above all expenses
which may be ^{incurred} ~~incurred~~ ^{incurred} there)
for every instance of ~~unredressed~~ ^{unredressed} injury.

[The phrase attractions are here inserted in Modicus (imitation of the Note in his Letter)]

Appolonis
Kuntia

of Kuntia is lands of things of Appolonis are not yet given up; she informed
Kochan of this case upwards of 1/2 years ago. ...

Kochan to Vans CCC 8 June: Vans continues above. It was entirely to
Kuntia's fault that presented his claim against Appol's
being settled. At Vans a hearing from Kuntia's part of his claim.

M: pledged himself to pay Kuntia the full amt of his claim whether
he succeeded against Appol: or not. provided K: found himself to go with
the people to Appol: with M: Kuntia only satisfied his claim by deserting
the Eng: ^{English} butch ^{the} Jumps: of it out of his: power to talk his palant
as worse here to speak in law - the things were so informed M: that his
claim was correct but that he in point of fact was in their debt for a large amt
as he did not introduce this on his part he had no cause to offer as it was,
[See for more Ambassadors as Secretary. CCC 16 4. 35]

Deutera
runaway
slaves

Kochan to Vans CCC 4 August. ... calls for return of some runaway slaves (4)
at Uman belonging to "Boagwacoon" the Deutera Captain

... "I am to make enquiries about these people who have been so long detained
and to enquire after relations, as the Duikeros have since their destruction
to seize Uman people living in the land. ..."

Vans to Kochan CCC 20 1st August ... - the claim of the Deutera Captain
is false ... only 2 are known, they are not Deutera, Deuteros
one woman claimed as a slave of Cole Ambassador Abanapum. ...

Vans to Kochan CCC 11 August - Has enquired into matters. The Deutera
Captain does not know where his slaves are, at King of
Uman is invited to find out ...

deans to Koochean 26. 14 August - Has just interpreted to dean of the
 Dentaro Captains took runaways, "found that they are not
 slaves purchased with money, but that at the instanc^(sic) of Cudjo Cheevers revolt from the
 Ashantee dominions he gave orders to kill all the Ashantee men in Dentaro, but
 to save the women, upon which one of the above named women being upon (right? left?)
 with her husband, he was shot & made a prisoner; the other runaway slave
 woman with child was also made a prisoner in the Accra War by the brother of the
 deamant, who arrived having died he became a victim. In both these unfortunate cases,
 I consider it ought not to be followed as a similar case exists with the Ebinio Captains
 whose 10 white slaves who are traitors having run away helped their host
 for a letter to the Captain there but says that he has told that persons becoming slaves
 this war is not to give up upon their running away. ---

Dentaro
 runaway
 slaves
 Cudjo Cheevers

Koochean to deans 26. 13 August ... I cannot see on what ^{principle} grounds the Ebinios
 can pretend to retain them. It never was a law or custom in this
 country that a person captured in war should be entitled to freedom by simply making
 his escape (unless during the war), in at least 200 instances have I myself
 recd. paid redemption money from Prisoners of War after they had made their
 escape. But were any circumstances what right have the Ebinios' Country people?
 Even had the runaways been Ebinios taken in War, their friends could not have
 kept them instead of redeeming them; but these runaways are not Ebinios nor can the
 Ebinios surely claim any right or interest in them. Had they run to Ashantee
 even, the King must have sent them back when demanded or paid for them, that
 would have been the Ebinios, but these runaways are not all Ashantees, as of them
 is in fact the claimants own son. There are many persons in Ebinio who were taken in

war: do they [the Ethiopians] mean to say that Chabos has a right to keep
as do to can prevail or to stay with him? Such a law would unsettle the whole
country & cause perpetual paying & retaliation. I doubt ^{if it will see} ^{any use}
the justice of restoring these people, ^{inasmuch as} least the people can claim.....

[699]

Jan. 16. 1700. CC. 19 August. - Affairs done... - No thing of Ethiopia
says [about the Dinkera slaves] that the Dinkera man
is himself a runaway slave of the King of Abantia, & therefore has no right
to make captives of Abantians: as soon as he shall be probably sold to the
King of Abantia, the King of Ethiopia will then likewise send these slaves
worse to the King of Abantia. The King acquainted us moreover that
sometimes of his warlike warfare came Comest, who was going thro'
Cudjo Chabos ^{from} was sent back to his chief, who will not allow
him to go over his ground that he also in consequence of this will take
measures accordingly.

[695]

Nicolaus Totans CC. 21 August. Affairs done. - "I confess I cannot see
any kind of justice in the King of Ethiopia's excuse for
detaining people who do not belong to him. He can have no right to these
people in any part of them, but taking the matter in his own hand, he is wrong
^{both} also. Chabos Captain does not belong to the King of Abantia; but
his slaves (including those who were unjustly detained) are guaranteed
to Cudjo Chabos by the Treaty of 1631, signed by the King of Abantia; & were he
to sell his slaves was in Commission, the King of Abantia will be bound to give
them up according to ^{the} Treaty. But if he did belong to the King of Abantia
does not give the King any claim to his slaves? Or what has the Ethiopia

6 or 12 years: If a slave or his wife die his master or executor receives 1/3 of gold. 1/3 goes away from his estate in service of 35 bushels current money or 14 1/2 casks which is fully paid at his own 1/2 year. "I consider these terms very profitable for those who have slaves or factors who will buy any or they can freely want a certificate of 1000 bushels of grain the first year the full value of the slave only. (Conditions they frequently do not way of getting their money..."

[699]

Grant of Certificate: - Quosie Amerson has this date agreed himself with the treaty: Service for the ^{space} of six years, or as long as he will, money being 1/3 of gold. His executor Quosie Dodie; the remainder of his debt, being £46. 25^{cts}. or 30^{cts}. 10. 4, shall be deducted out of his pay while he paid to him Quosie Dodie finally with £36 about 14 1/2.

St. G. & Z: 10 Sept 1735 / ans.

Memorandum to laws. CCC 14 Sept - mentioning that there is an order of the ~~King~~: Approval expedition in the newspapers. -

Memorandum to laws CCC. 16 September - sends up riding warrants for patch service - "I think the terms very reasonable ^{and} if it is wished to have it in expense to send for about 1/2 dozen more"

laws to Sept de la Sierra } 23 Sept before then in recruits. inter alia
" Quosie Amerson " } 23 .. that he will pay 1/2 in gold 1/2 in 10000 1735
- gold - he will 20% in gold -

laws to King of Gibraltar CC. 24 September he will pay 20% in the best 10000 for 10000 sent of the King, if of proper size - sends the King his half price salary 120% in cotton or 10000 - . . . "I have

"I read that do it is Y. H. G. intention to put a stop to the market of Atlantic. It
 so I find it an excellent thing & strongly recommend you to do so as it is dangerous
 to have so many different people in your hands...
 I have to March ^{11 October} - a copious of Accra with a slave of ^{Much} ~~much~~
 to be had in ~~the~~

Reading
 resolutions

[699]

Resolution to have CCC 15 October ^{London} "My business at Accra
 is to try to settle the differences existing ^{between} ~~between~~ Boatmen & the King of
 Ashantee as, a matter stand at present, war may begin again & our
 traffic, & destroy our communication with the interior. I fear it will be a difficult
 & troublesome business, I should wish it could have been settled without me;
 however it is worth a little trouble, if we can insure peace & quietness to the country."
 ... goes to arranging the protocol of Accra as requested of laws - - -

Ashantee
 +
 Juoben

P.S. You see we are laboring in consequence of the universal complaints against the
 present system of trade, all parties have long wished to take some steps to alter it.

Reading
 resolutions

As the King of Ashantee has lately been copying me on the subject, I have thought it
 a fair opportunity to have the matter dismissed settled. I have written a
 Circular inviting a general meeting of the Merchants & CCC. on the 20th inst.
 hour: (Saint Andrew's day) when the matter may be arranged without offending
 any Party. I have written the Circular which I have written as quadrately
 as possible & hope it will have the desired effect. Pretend kind enough to hand
 it to your Board of Commerce, to be circulated among all the Merchants.

Enc: - Circular / CCC / 14th October 1835 / To the Merchants resident at the
 said European Ports & Settlements on the G. / Coast / For an answer set
 in a projected struggle of eight years, between the Ports of CCC of Long & Ashantee.

Merchants
 Circular

Trading
regulations

History of Peace & Commerce was at length concluded & CCC Thru 1831.

In this Treaty were embodied various Rules which were deemed requisite for the better protection of the rights of the merchants & traders in the prosecution of their newly resumed Commerce with Antigua & the Interior. In the discussions which took place (in the presence of all the Parties interested) prominently Antigua Rules being offered by the Antigua & the Interior merchants, insisted upon the restoration of the Markets, which had existed in Antigua before the War; which proposal was at first strenuously resisted by the Whites; & it was finally understood & agreed upon by all Parties, that there should be no intermediate markets. At that the Antigua & the Interior from the Interior should trade directly with the merchants in the Coast. / Contrary however to this understood arrangement, & contrary to all former precedent, an intermediate market has, as far as all aware, sprung up upon Antigua. This market has all along been viewed with much dissatisfaction by the King & people of Antigua, the former of whom ^{at} hitherto restrained from finally breaking it up by fear of displeasing the Whites. Among the Chiefs of Antigua, in particular, this market has caused the greatest dissatisfaction as it has had the effect of almost entirely depriving them of the great benefits they formerly derived from their trade in Antigua, with the Interior. At length it appears they have resolved to get, if possible, rid of it; & the King has ordered some strong remonstrance upon the subject, wherein he represents the great injury done the people of his market, the benefits that would accrue to the Whites themselves, were the trade carried on, as it was

originally intended it should be. / with the effects of the present system of
trade upon fair interests, you, gentlemen, are much better acquainted than I
can pretend to be. It is sufficient to state here, that by many of you, it has been
~~very~~ ^{completely} complained of. / Under these views I have been satisfied, that it
was to satisfy to all parties, was a general meeting of the merchants to be held,
where the expediency of altering the present system of trade might be fully
discussed, & the adoption of any measures necessary carrying the alteration
into effect. / I have therefore: ∴ to request that you will attend a public meeting
for that purpose to be held at C.C. on the 30th June next: or that you where
personal attendance may be impossible & inconvenient you will send a committee
of your sentiments to be admitted to the meeting, or authorize
parties attending to do so for / I have &c / Geo. Gordon.

Letter to American 2. 22 October. re after - Colours above - "17 of 2
old dean it may be use various measures in the balance
between Britain & the King of Ashantee, in instance to convince Britain that in
case he will not enter into amicable arrangements with the King of Ashantee,
the King of CC, will then obliged itself, obliged to interfere between both
with arms in hands, then also to declare, that in such case Britain of America will
at the same time follow the like example, & officially support these measures. I had
expected that by the death of the former King the balance would have indeed, partly as
the present King & until now very peaceable:

Letter to Gordon 26. 16 November - re above article all the points concerned
what exception with the cessation of the same trade. - & the
forwards supporters of Bd of Commerce - 5 in 10 - which was all enclosed in the

Ashantee
&
Gordon

Trading
republicans

Opinion of 30 June (post) — "From the last tidings which I have
 from the Wessau country, it seems that within a short time the two
 parties will fight with coolness: Erwin has done all in his power to
 preserve peace, but it appears that the influence of Bossau has shown
 more towards peace with Erwin, in consequence of which the trade
 here at the Windward suffers considerably ^{by} it. It will be highly
 necessary that we agree with ourselves and the means to put a stop to this
 state of affairs...."

Wessau

interest in

Erwin &

Bossau's
influence

643

Original is in
769]

New trading

regulations

30 June 1835

Copy. At a general meeting of the merchants of the said town: Decret
 held at CCC the 20th June 1835 relative unto upon the present state of the Arch:
Wessau traders to adopt measures that would better imp^r / It was
 unanimously resolved / 1st / that the carrying trade to Adams & Wessau
 be abolished, 2^{ndly} / that no goods shall be sent ^{accu} for sale by any water-
 side merchant or person to the interior from this day. The goods above
 mentioned by inland traders on their own acct. to be allowed to pass / 3^{rdly} /
 that any goods now actually in the interior may be sold by the factors who
 are there, until the 1st July next, after which such goods as remain shall
 be burnt down, but facts collecting the debts are unlimited time to be allowed
 4^{thly} / that no one shall be allowed to send boys or carriers into the interior
 to procure the Adams & Wessau to work trade with their masters, but
 the coach trader shall be permitted to go to whom he pleases. 5^{thly} / that the
Wessau as well as the Frank post shall be opened to the Adams, to
 come through Wessau side. 6^{thly} / that the stoppage of the post shall
 be left to the respective Barons of the Brit: Baron & Baron Barons, that

goods sent up contrary to our ignorance of these regulations shall be sent to the
Lord of the Plantation Council. As for the sending delays, who shall return them
with owners, deducting so much as may be owing to pay any ones incurred.

Signed & passed by us the 20th day of September 1835.

James Swartz
Wm Topp
Henry Hutton
J. Hunter
J. Munro
J. G. Kellie
Geo. Simpson
C. J. Prater
Henry Barnes.

Geo. Maclean
C. H. Bartlett
Geo. Smith
W. E. Hedge
W. E. Stanley
George Hutton
Robt. Jackson
J. H. Colburn
J. Swartz.

Order of Council dated 1st Decr 1835 contains the Commands of Council ^{because} _{of Duty}

relative annexing slave regulations respecting them since the Council of the Plantation
shall have been in consequence of complete issue of the King of Antigua, the carrier trade with
interior must be stopped for this moment both to Antigua & Wiggan, & that any one
who transgress this part will be liable to severe penalties which however were excepted.

[Meeting of Council of Trade & Plantations dated 10 Decr fixing prices current for a

long list of goods - Mandates for coffee @ 3 1/2 lbs; or or or]

James Maclean, 2. 20 December ^{last night} ^{last night} date brought report has been made to me that

Cudjo Chebo has paid more than 1000 pesos delinquency to his place
has carried them off with their goods. He might have had some redress of right (if his claims
are ^{just} _{of R}) if he had seized them, as he himself claims, he claims he has no right to carry
off their goods which do not belong to him but almost entirely to the trade of this place.

I therefore beg for the give orders for the abolition of these persons & the restoration of their
goods, & as quickly as possible, since it would not be possible for me to return, being

[469.]

Proding

regulations

[..]

[699]

Distina

runaway

slaves

the spirit of desecration which ^{animates} the voters of this place.

Madison House CCC 20 December - Collier's slave - ... this slave no doubt has done more of the kind of thing of which I am speaking in detaining his slaves; he has blamed me & others very much for not recovering these slaves for him after they were clearly proved to be his property. He has, therefore, expected that as he did not recover his property in the regular way that he had a claim upon the public treasury in the best way that he could, was it not for this I should punish him severely for transgressing the laws against paying him, but could care I say to him when he can come to me say, "I obeyed your orders by applying for my property in the regular way though you say that you had not the power to do it for me: what was I to do?" However under these circumstances the best course must be to prevent any disturbance with our neighbors with only the dentures of the whole surrounding country in view which, however it might not be entirely ruin all trade for years to come. I shall, therefore, have no time in sending to the whole of this conduct, the intention that he must restore the people. But, to fulfill this I earnestly beg that you will order the Governor King to release all your hands Charles's slaves which I am almost certain has caused this affair. In fact notwithstanding Charles's justice I have decided some such thing; for these people whom they have just claim never, I will think, consider it.

Laws to Madison CC 21 December [French] This morning I had a stirring interview with the active chief of this place which concluded with the decision that they were ready to give up the slaves of King's Charles, but that if not done was only one woman who belonged to the property of King's Charles: but there were many Abolitionists who had lived in the neighborhood here for many years

(day and)
At 10 o'clock / not by judgment / because they delayed, so they passed for to send her a
message of kind / Chabot so do to send point then out / what they will be responsible
do to me and over, some him. It is of much interest that someone returns from people
who are usually all in debt.

Woolman to Lang CCC. 21 December - my message have returned here

Woolman of kind Chabot answer to the whole participation. He
declares "do not ever since the Pauline & Stencia War of 1828-29, to have found
Stencia answer to injure him in any possible way" / what they have infrequently
there every difficulty in the way of his pursuing redress from them who injured. At
so long as he has the slightest hopes of recovering his runaway people from Stencia
him & this the interference of the whole, he has obtained from during anything upon his
own responsibility, at do to having failed in all his endeavours to procure restitution of his
property in a proper way to thought he ought not to blame for awarding himself of the
means in his power to procure justice for himself." - I have however advised him to
get the people whom he seized upon, to be sent to him / I have partly advised their property
to be taken care of. Every country help do to enable me to act decidedly in the
matter / do put an end to such practices for paying (the which nothing to more
precious) / do to will favour Chabot people; for cause though we do this affair
may be settled apparently, I am certain do to be settled at will, through means of one
in more distant parts of the country, without paying such Stencia as he can
find - Chabot to himself will not oppose to have anything to do with the matter.

So put an end to such a state of matters, which can only bring and do upon
us all, I very sincerely beg of Stencia to take away from Chabot all petition and
unlawful conduct, by advising his people to be sent away, other means are to

perhaps been treated for disturbing, or attempting to disturb the peace of the
 country. Chelton is a man whose conduct on many occasions has deserved
 well and whose punishment has been a gain to the public, & who will
 be long the bliss of our eyes, taking him to task. I have this instant
 recd of his letter of the 20th inst. & am very glad indeed that there is a
 probability of assisting any poor distressed. He 5 or 6 people claimed
 of Chelton's Captain were (at least his a three of them) Abolition
 but have been taken by their family to the [war? - the rest of the letter
 is missing].....

Woolman to Jons CCC 24 December - Has ^{examined} ~~written~~ ~~examined~~ Cudjoe
 Chelton's writings re his claims to many slaves ^{not being in whose hands they are at present}
 & Sumner's & attached Appends claim of ^{Sumner's} [8. were wanted slaves]
 for seven acres for the paymaster people who (at word) suggests they be sent
 to the L. Spinguan & the first instance. Asks does he put down down any
 to satisfy the bankers do it as well, take care up.

Jons to Woolman £. 24 December [vide *]. In the letter book 699.
 This is an addition to the letter :- still done with pleasure.

Sumner to will send an office with 6 or 7 slaves, &c. &c. ...

Jons to Woolman £. 26 December In Sumner's will place in his hands
 2 women & 2 children

Woolman to Jons CCC 28 Decr Collins alone & the 2 runaway bankrupts. Will
 take special care that they shall be all shown & they have one of his;
 one 6 words. Chelton seems owing Sumner nothing - ^{Sumner} I do not have expectations
 of the Sumner's writings for Spinguan to tell us they have been retched. It seems they

CO 20 /
*
[Original in French]

Elmina . 24 December 1835

My dear Sir / You have for a long time been acquainted with my feelings
with regard to Cudjo's Chibodee, & you know that it was only with reluctance, forced by circumstances that I
hand over these slaves Tobin. But what can I do; he has perhaps 100 of my people in his hands & if
scruples are to be made it is better to sacrifice 3 or 4 than to sacrifice 100. For both your Excellency
tells me that you have scruples in your hands, what he will not dare to do them any injury.
But this security only consists of a little gold & how safe for himself to assure himself when he shall
once be in possession of these slaves, that he will not have them carried into the interior, & then
you will hear nothing more about them? Did he not have the audacity last year to sacrifice
31 women & 6 children in your neighbourhood & in the presence of several inhabitants of Cape
Crest & Elmina?; and I ask Y^e. if such a life deserves the protection of a flag so
venerated by so many millions of men, & acknowledged as the supporter of the feeble
work against the strong oppressor. I ask Y^e. whether after the terrible murders
he has committed, it was sufficient to work him pay a fine, & whether whether
he has not richly deserved death. / I am &c / Yours
to the Excellency / Governor Maclean / Cape Crest.

were not seized but detained in their captive houses that us pty was tended.

Correspondence with Art. 10's - April to December 1835

Arcini :-

Sunderland to Hans - [1 April - correspondence re drawing of road to Anobra & the King & people of Arcini. What they are consulting to do.] [517]

Hans to Sunderland April 18 ^{Sunderland} Copies recd of Sunderland's letter of 13th April. recd's [595]
with report that the Arcini King behaves so onverschillen; I have

already for a long time intended to have another chosen in his place & correspond with the King of Arcini about this, at the time. As an old gentleman had not the best influence over the Arcini people in his old by settlement. If now the King has not decayed by doing good here, you will send him here, & make use of his absence to connect with Kennellia about very intention; still him it would be satisfactory to use if one from his own family came to do the throne. By word of his of Volger if he was not too old. If this is good to him, must ween rich than in your belang sein te krijgen de fectie & some of the ppde men. As soon as I shall have recd the report of the King send an order from here to Arcini in which I shall charge the people of Arcini to pursue the appetite of their King as far as possible ^{complete} ^{independently} ~~of the present one~~ of the present one. But everything must be done very secretly & nothing must be said about it before the King is sent to Arcini's

Hans to Sunderland 30 April. Copies recd of his letters of 4 & 25 with [enquiries]

[of drawing Anobra road] has very much pleasure that the Arcini people have at last taken the work in hand of his so continue this is no zwaarder in zie te deuren de King - At his intention his "Hofgeld" will do worth is finished... —

of these who charge, & put here.

Law's to Summers 8 July ... If the boy who had been taken by the King of Appol had been taken for a good correction therein so, he will not try it a 2nd time. I am very glad of the good description of the Appol: ^{Appolonia} ~~reputation~~ and not with good use of this good description for other profits. They can do better do so as to have ^{many} ships will come thither before Appol:

Law's to Summers 9 July. It ^{was not} a good thing that he let the King of Appol know that he would wish to buy slaves for him in E.I. & that he would give him 2^{oz} of goods for each person he would buy for 5' 4". - If he would ^{sell} ~~buy~~ with them on own acct, they can buy for his [Law's], & the King can himself send their boats on his acct when he gets 1^{oz} of Law's gold, & ^{the} 14th Aug per annum. As he is a English subject he can in the better case mind than the King.

Summers to Law's 15 July. Collins's recd of Law's: was as all he can to obtain recruits for Appol taking also 2000 long coats, but efforts so far fruitless.

Summers to Law's 18 July ... Has let the King's go with a recruit ... - Had in Appol ^{received} a Royal ship here due - ... will try to get a private vessel to take King of Appol & recruits -

Summers to Law's 29 July ... Is sent Law's to tell the Governor of Hollandia as to Law's come ... ^{the decision of} Hollandia the dispute between Cape Coast & the King of Appol upon the Law's have mutually settled, recruits of Law's & Appol's from various parts here & elsewhere ^{Appolonia} ~~Appolonia~~ to take possession of the fort, as English Post holders.

Law's to Summers - 2 August - 40 recruits -

Summers to Law's 11 August - 4 recruits - King of Appol's (Lafayette) per se

Law's to Summers 28 August - 40 recruits - 30 few in their district, not worth

the case of a special security affairs, or etc.

Smeesters to Louis, 1 September reports disturbance between Louis Lion & upper sold
lion over display of new flag by latter - intention is
in pursuing into it - ...

Hollandia

Louis to Smeesters, 21 October, ... the Governor of Hollandia having finally refused
to come here to assist I am at last obliged to resort to comping
measures, & shall prepare an expedition for that purpose. It will be necessary for him to
be attacked simultaneously both from the North & the South sides - unless otherwise
how many soldiers can be furnished; & how many volunteers; whether the
Qas people of Kerentia will support the undertaking which they are bound to do
under the few planters, ...

Smeesters to Louis 27 October - Has seen the King of Kerentia & they can provide

Defollowing:-	4 Qas of Brasin	170 men
	Dush vellope Apkjerain	40 "
	" " Akhonga	40
	Etammera	250
	Kerentia's	40
		100
		400

Pekuyang

without Pekuyang. the plan not wanted under special conditions, & at the 1st
Appal: Won to was hij dubbelzinnig opgedragen.

Smeesters to Louis 30 October ... returns de Constant [presumably Kerentia's
of 14th Oct] as arrived. Met slechts 200 sold, 2000 als

Trading

refugees

US&S, lezigh felieve aan te werken dit plan voor Brasin liede punt is
but also for the King of Appal: who was considered a principal coast trader
monopolist who has an & early gewolg veel moech aanspreken zijn om de
to sch the Arabians back with the coast affairs. Of course voorals lang by den

has given to Ansoe Coz 2 Eng: gold to punish the murderers, has
 had we told that I should not come further he will bring the murderers to
 me. Very unexpected Ansoe's is still here. Jan busy attending Samp
 Sampans Colours as it is said that these Colours was also the cause
 of the murder of Sampson, as was it's U.W.P. Vergeken was 900
 U.W.P. coming from. So good & come over, als U.W.P. comes
 is not the intention ^{you} of these Colours. - Has met him de felle Colours

Afokwasfos.	Makloor	Ebuineaje bofor	220 people.
Gyama thom	"	Jeze kreem	63 "
Ekwofos	"	Cudjo Boufor	170
Hortopoo	"	Yebakwe	300
Pon pond ee	"	Ebree	107
Moeswa	King	Nansoe	300
			<u>1160</u>

laus to Partis 2 December. Cellus claus - sees that the matter has not
 supposed far. Two rocks have seen of - had not listened to all
 the promises of Colours Ansoe & had gone on. Then the affair was have been at
 an end.

Partis to laus 3 December [date illegible] reports having got the murderers
 by having been ^{a finally handed over} completely thing. Minnie's people, having fled
 from Ansoe's village has all Sampans Colours with him.

Secoudee:-

Louchevier to laus. 30 July. Today 2 messes from Minnie arrived here

too
 requesting me in the name of their master the duty of 3 Wassaw
 natives who on acct of debt had run away from their country reside in
 this neighbourhood. I ascertained that the ³ Wassaws natives was with
 Vaandig Manqua in ^{the} English Crown. I day summoned the English King &
 Vaandig twice also this morning but they did not choose to come in. - Asks for
 influence here to act in such cases they being English natives; as we cannot
 stop trade & it appears that these natives are hostile to the Wassaws

Letter to Youmeloyer 2 August. Address above ... You must call the Emmir
Emmir to apply with English Court & C.C. as we cannot
 mix ourselves up in the matter.

Youmeloyer & ois Tokans Secar-dee 14 October. As trade at the portons above
 St Leo d'Almeida B.C. has been has now & already for

a long time been so entirely stopped & chiefly through the war between the Wassaw
 headchiefs Emmir & Bossonnie, the undersigned take the liberty writing to
 you as to take such measures as shall be deemed best to U.W.E. in order
 to have these so long disputes between the ^{sd} headchiefs of Wassaw put an
 end to. Wanneer er haer ons ingien ... beletselen meer zullen zijne dat de
 waren ... t hun goet. Wey oc aan de Kust Ken ... en Kouwen, waarin
 een groot voordeel zonde onspinten facte broders merchants of fact: Porting
Deane for portons with West of Almeida. Hoping that U.W.E. ^{influence} will be able
 to effect this fact best we remain oc. signed by Youmeloyer: B. Swamy

Wassaw
Emmir
Bossonnie

- Bucaris: P. Bartels Bontey: J. Huyden Poupendee: Adam Van Gye
Poupendee: Carol Vandyk Adjuä: Peter Puvio Adjuä: J.P. Clark,
W. P. Anderson, Charles Hayes Secar-dee: P. Welzing, J. H. J. G. Chama.

laws to the merchants on the Windward Coast 2. 29 October. I have already
for long time endeavored to have the
existing disputes between Enimie the successor of Bassimie put an end to, but
so far fruitless since the successor of Bassimie sets himself continually
against this. I shall however as a result of your letter resort to a final
and ~~any~~ attempt, & my double intention with your Mediam, & I
hope that our Bemoeijengen will have the result that trade along the Coast is
daily restored heretofore.

Acra :-

Leah Kacsta of Acra 20 August. Colours Acra of the Acra chiefs want
20 for a young man [recruit] for this day can get 40 price
young men.

B. & Playe of Acra 20 August - The news from Acra here is that
Colours Kwatty Codjo who has fought against the
Europeans ("Europeans") for 4 years has died at the Danish place Labodie
Quora Acra, of Acra 17 Sept [written in English] sends 6
words for Java.

[389] Josephes W. Minister. [born 20 March 1835] 20 June 1835.

(most of them are funeral - returns or re-deed estates)

20 June. no 16 On 14th instant my messengers returned from Mbawlee
bringing me nine slaves for service in E.I. I have not
been able to accept any of them being below the height much too young.
I cannot sufficiently distinguish Y.E. how this laborer too low standing

hinders me for quite 6 months the King of Ashantee has made promises to my messengers as they have let me know at various periods that they will arrive with a large number. I don't know what I am to think of this predatory trade of the King. He has slaves enough, that is certain; annually at the celebration of antons 3 or 4 thousand are sacrificed, & when I on certain occasions hear let us see the trade of the King will do us good. He had offered me to let he would murder some of the 2000 slaves that the slave trade was gain made free. As it is thus his interest on your side of the same trade you have to out do, so is by my recollection of fellowmen die of some of the worst of the world. I must do of slaves both to the King and to the King: and it is my duty to consider it as a matter.

To get slaves or volunteers from the Coast is not to be expected, the number will at best, be very small. But I shall do every thing possible to get the desired number together, and I shall no longer rely on the promises of the Ashantee King. I shall send out some of my own people, to buy up slaves in the interior on my private account. I have still in my custody the gold which was brought out by me some time since and which certainly no messengers have been exchanged about them without my having so far succeeded in their payment.

Despatches from Minister of Colonies (Van der Bosch) 1835Recruits for
JavaMay 8. 93/A Leuch. Acknowledges rec^d of Hans' letter of 22 January 1834

[Hans] in reply to Minister's of 3 Sept: 1834 No 214

Seeks recruitment of free natives for military service in East Indies. It appears to me that what U.W.S.S. has done in the matter has not yet had the least substantial result. That recruitment is unexampled of so much importance that everything should be resorted to in order to make it a success, & I therefore propose to return to the subject. I must therefore urge U.W.S.S. with the strongest emphasis to endeavour to remove de voorvoordel (?) of the natives upon the fear that they will not be sent back after the appointed period of service of 6 years, & also to resort to everything possible such as Saïg of Arbante, or with some other inland chief, so that their subjects get the desire voluntarily to bind themselves for service in India on the terms settled by the letter from the Dept^o of Individual Industry & Colonies to the former Commander last of 29 June 1831 44 K Leuch; & mine of 31st September 1834 No 214 K Leuch / When once the Saïg of Arbante shall have set the example of ^{providing} ~~raising~~ some volunteer natives, it is believed that other letter chiefs in the interior will follow his example. This at least was the opinion of Commander last at the time, & it appears to me that the matter must be most sensibly urged on the 1st Saïg in order that the letter chiefs of the interior ^{may} give assent to the inclusion of the Saïg of Arbante when once the 106 men out of the 150 which are still wanting, are in existence, & the return of some of the 44 natives who have already left for India,

the certainty & the weight of the harvest of the Netherlands must not be
the prescribed term of service, & then most of the difficulties will consequently
be removed / I trust you have this matter to your utmost goal, & that
I shall have the sincere pleasure of learning from your first despatches the good
use of it, & to be able to report this to H.M.

June 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ Transmits copy of Royal Decree 30. May '35. 1. app'ts :-

Ant. H. Formeloyen to be President vice Suovic dec'd @ £1200 pa

" H. A. Doorman .. President @ £1200 pa

Captain G. H. Maassen to be 2nd Lt. Council of Military @ £900.

Superior Ant. J. G. Ince to be substantive Ant. @ £900.

A. C. Craemer to be Assistant

Serje G. J. Everts Surbergh to be Adjutant @ £900

June 14 $\frac{1}{6}$ Accts of Native soldiers in Java.

October 28 $\frac{1}{11}$ Transmits copy of Royal Decree app'ts Daniel Marinus van

Barebaar as Ant. to fill vacancy caused by H. A. Doorman's death.

October 30 $\frac{1}{12}$ Accts of soldiers of Java.

December 5 $\frac{1}{13}$ " " "

Deaths & Burials 1895

[980]

22 April to 4 app'ts of Ant. A. C. Craemer Ant. vice Doorman dec'd, subject to
Minister's appt.

20 June to 11 app'ts for Superior P. A. D. G. G. G. post holder at Chauna.

6 November to 14 re Ince's insolvent estate & defunct house.

28 November 1810. Anchor money. Substituting the following prices vice
 those made by last. :- 1/ All ships (except West Inds)
 in Spanish Roads to pay 12 l or £30 Anchor money for each voyage, whilst
 trading on the Coast. Spanish can be visited again during the year: but if
 remaining on the Coast trading for more than one year, anchor money to be paid again.
 2/ Port: Spanish red ships (not being slaves) purchasing canvas, & rigging
 canvasmen are free from anchor money; but pay 10 rolls tobacco to "copiaré"
 Cas: or if tobacco not good, in other goods. One roll tobacco reckoned at 8 l sold.
 Revenue derived from above to be expended on Trade Schools.

10 December 1810. Fixing current prices for unbranded ~~oil~~ as specified
 in the long list enumerated therein. 16 l values :-

"Manchester Tom Coffee" 3 1/2 l ... Fine Royals 3 l : Stork do 2 1/2 l.
 ... Cotton Toffets 6 l ... White Soft 5 l ... 2 Good Bars 1 l :
 Powder 1/3 3 l : Dove Eggs 6 l : Antlers Num - 5 gals 5 l :
 3 gals 4 l : Penalty of 3 l for selling below these prices

End of 1835

to overtake him on what the party to Malantec found.

Wassaw

February 22. The Bartlett's returned reporting was that King Linier is willing to open the ports, maar eerst de vloot of his potatoes with ^{wants to} ^{assist} Bossini of wild wechlen. - 9 recruits for Java. Yal was in Hon Chief Corde's 158.

Prinil

Recruits for

Java.

February 25 ... a request of the Postkeeper H Youri despatch the evening 1 couple of men to Apan: the Apan people have for some

Apan

considerable time past zich weerspanning getoond the Postkeeper die van never get de orders sent him for here, carried on there. After some men had left a message came from the King of Apan bringing complaints against the Postkeeper. Exchange I can find little evidence on his report, yet I ordered the Postkeeper to consult with some of the own elders, to decide the matter here

March 4. The King orders in the private hall bringing with them the Colonel of Opanamera who was ^{here} Brigadier & matter of appeal which had been previously decided against him at Prinil.

Prinil

Opanamera

March 9. Postkeeper of Apan & some Constables and here.

March 10. ... Recd despatch for Prinil: per Post of CCT: - [originals dated 28 Oct '35 - $\frac{1}{11}$: 30 Oct $\frac{1}{12}$: 5 Dec: $\frac{1}{13}$:]

March 14. Prinil report from Apan of murder of child there: Prinil detention order for occurred to be kept here for detention & enquiry -

Apan

March 15. - Message from Malantec and here reported that the King has sent letter intention to obtain release men for virtues

Malantec

message

March 16. - Malantec message with blame.

under penalty - Five names of 3 or ^{runaway} slaves claimed by C.C.H. - I actually
 open ~~and~~ in all dot of 2 says upg Chubb's horrible conduct in having
 sacrificed so many human beings: I have not only had an ^{form} school of 4 or 5 letters
 to show how very light & inadequate the punishment inflicted upon him was is
 considered in this country instead of being his severe acts represented in his
 memorial collection. I will take care before giving him his slaves, but he shall
 be bound under a heavy penalty to produce them here every six months, or if more if
 called for. - 10 runaway slaves for C.C.H. ^{was in} ^{one taken; with Jackson} ^{was in} ^{Shinn's Petition} - ...

[via -
 CO 264]

days to Woolman 26. 4 January - ^{Collier above} ... will have your good
 notice, ^{from} noble ^{from} inquiries, as do new year festival ...

[699]

- the Jacksons slave is in hands of the Petich man ... the Pyruis speed well do
 for: wants to give up runaways on payment of \$1 ^{but they have no authority} over
 the Petich priests, who have more authority over the people than the Pyruis themselves
 ... the Petich house is rather a sort of religious institution ... I will however
 speak with him Pyruis about it again.

Woolman to Laws Oct. 6 January - ^{Collier above} - "I am well aware of the
 bad feeling which exists between the Deuterios & Shinnios
 nor do I think one party a better belief or worse than the other. If the
 Deuterios could keep Shinnios runaways or ~~to~~ they wd do so, & in like
 manner, the Shinnios do all they can to keep the ppty of the Deuterios, ...

I have again sent a soldier to see that the Shinnios are not detained. I
 believe they (the Deuterios) are willing to give them up because, they say, they
 have not yet got their runaways from Shinnios. This however I have
 faithfully promised them shall be done, and all shall be resolved. I will do

which
 upon this is our law: That, the Petitioners may sometimes be allowable &
 even useful & under proper regulations. But I have never for moment admitted
 their right to keep any more paper. In 1774, such a thing has been so far unknown
 as upon claiming protection from the Petition, we are I am aware that there is any
 establishment of the thing in the Law. But even for the great appeal Parish
Petition in Bristol County, I have invariably taken all run away slaves;
 men & women, unless paying us a fine. — Therefore this Law to prevent
 a Petition to set up the Parish slaves in any way; stating that last in 1780-1-2
 recovered civil without difficulty.

Law to Moulton 28. 9 January. — re his letter of 24 Decr. asks that he
 payed Thomas may be set up, as he has already
 set up the 15th slaves asked for.

Moulton to Law 28. 9 January. — Colours clear — Just as it and a great no of
Thomas came from Dijon. They are all perfectly
 & Liberty, than would before we do, has suffered no personal detention or
 loss. They are I believe, returned to Thomas. — Just Law will not suppose
 to get it all the rewards & other slaves a Thomas people as very much
 disatisfied at being forced to give up the Thomas before setting their slaves.
 I have however assured them that all will be restored which is done in any way
 & I fear the Thomas have a number of debts due ⁱⁿ Dijon; Thomas
Law Thomas which Thomas they will not be able to get ...

Moulton to Law 28. 12 January. — Sends list of ^{names of} Thomas slaves & Thomas
 claimed & Thomas — 9 names ...

Law to Moulton 28. 13 January. — Colours clear. Points out that Thomas Thomas slaves

as not payed people ^{de} Aluminis : have the right to do usual custom
has had pay some Coche but C has slaves take fine of a party of 4 of
Woolen to Hans CCC. 14 January others alone - in his opinion the
claims of the Aluminis against the Bentneros is not done
of the latter . . . answer for the unwarays like put up to enable him to enforce
these claims against the Bentneros The Custom ^{now} _{is} intended by these
who gave up unwarays readily ; he will demand it for Chubboc.

Jean de la Roche 25. 16 January I have just this moment heard that Assin
intended that the Attis are mistreating & abusing
the Alouettes that travel thro' their country in any possible way & is insisted that
their justice for this behaviour & there is a number of Alouettes from coming
to the Woloside trade so that they themselves have the sole privilege of coming
among the goods in order to sell to the Alouettes again. Having had
report of this I deem it very to inform you of it.

Woolen to Hans CCC. 21 January I was much obliged by your
information re: the conduct of the Attis ^{Assis}, that
we have in making repairs. I have not yet heard the result from de la Roche,
I hold good security from these people shall make them pay severely, if I
find that they inquire a way to stop the traders. I have also three soldiers posts
in different parts of the route Very truly your
friend of Alouettes in Chubboc's hands when they (the Alouettes) wish to redeem
& pay for will send to Chubboc for correct list of the slaves & claims of
him & a statement of how he came to be possessed of them

Wassau

of going to Surinam. In endeavour, once word de Wassau War, - with P's cooperation.

Letter to Woolman 29 March - Othuis alone "I am disposed to yield to your wishes concerning the price to be settled in de Wassau Country, ..."

Correspondence with Othuis Jan March 1836.

Axini :-

Letter to Woolman 4 January - intended for the return to Othuis to receive his duties there, if his health permits -

Axini
Etjambra

Van der Elb to Woolman 28 January - Othuis sent of Louis' letter of 18th inst [no 2]

and have threatened the Woolman of Etjambra to send him to Othuis, at his own expense, unless he finally handed over to Louis the 26 persons for the King of Axini at Woolman's refusal to see the boys saying he must have 30 ... he has left for Etjambra

Letter to Van der Elb 4 March. The Governor of Etjambra has come here to bring his papers before me. It is very hot the King of Axini this Antoon Brother came here so I can hear both parties, being with me all being very witnesses. -

Axini Journal (Van der Elb).

January 13. Smulders left for Othuis.

January 14. The Woolman of Etjambra refuses to see the boys, and hand over the 26 persons to the King of Axini.

January 15. De Corpl & soldiers to Etjambra for opening of the 26 persons

In the thing, he day returned and the reply that I could not get one of them
but a soldier with letters to Alencá

January 20 - The thing came in this evening saying that the people of
Stambra refuse to let his people pass who want to settle his
side here.

January 21.. This morning went to Stambra with 4 soldiers to see
how let the people of the King pass. Left word behind that if
they dared to attempt again to oppose the ^{people} of the King, or of any one
else I should take them all to the fort Spanish down cords, take Pen & Contact.

January 25. The Mother of Stambra has after many threats handed in
hands 19 persons for the King, promises to take the 7 wanting
honours.

January 25. The Mother of Stambra handed over the remaining 7 persons
to the King;
he refuses to except the 6 boys

March 8 had visitors for Council to send thing of drain to Alencá.

Monday :-

Letter to Bontels 6 January You must take care above all that the
Orders of Sampiran come again into his hands, as also

Sampiran
Antaje.
[Antaje]

Colonel Amou expect to see report of this in a few days. About the branding
over of Antaje. I cannot get reply to this as he has not yet been judged by the
Council. You can however say to the King, that he will never be seen back
again in Wossant country, except to undergo his death sentence . . .

Letter to Bontels 12 January - I think that Lowloyer will bring
the book Calover Antaje Antaje Antaje to Bontels to

Bonting

undergo the sentence of hanging there. - He is to have the King's shavers present & another ready to return same day. - The 4 other accused sentenced to

Colours

15 years hard labour. In addition they are all condemned to do work which for Lutefje is 20 oz gold of the cost 40s 8sq. The rest of the expenses incurred must be paid by Amour the guilty Colours, as you are to be careful that the family of Lutefje of the 40s first pay the above amount for 40s.

SampsonLutefjeAmour

Bartels to Jones Bonting 16 January - Reports return of Lutefje words at Bonting on that day: the day after he will be here. - ...

Lutefje has no family near; he is indeed a slave of Sampson.

Jones to Bartels 19 January ... In Sampson's information we do not know about how far you do not Lutefje has no family, this is untrue according to his own statement he is the eldest of the family who leaves much gold & slaves - I therefore order you to take care that the work in which he has been condemned to be paid by his family or found out of his gold or slaves. I also instruct you to arrest Colours Amour & send him hither within 8 days. Taking this I expect for him personally to be sent word to the chief or their master, ... you will also take care that the 40s 8sq which each must pay ^{are} sent here, you must find the means to do this. I have just recd your letter of 16th. If Lutefje is a slave of the family of Sampson then naturally that family must pay the debt, especially as in 1832 Sampson having fled to Sumatra, Lutefje was seen & sold to the family of Jaffer in hard prison is.

Bartels to Jones 26 January - Admits above. - ... about the family of

of Entaké I have very good information that he has no family, no slaves,
 much less gold, but with U.W.G. knows that I am not a liar to ask
 if I will do his money & pay him I get my part. ... When I was at Uvira
 U.W.G. gave me orders that I should get lots of Colocor Arrou smooth him pay
 50 oz gold, & 7 Colocors of Sampān rich in 5 oz of gold. So
 W.G.H. be board not in but 20 part or body it will let U.W.G. know.
 really. It is impossible to arrest Colocor Arrou within 8 days; he will
 live out at Pepesi.

Barth's Waus 29 January. Colocor Arrou is on his way coming to
Batery with 800 armed men. He will arrive here on Tuesday.
 It is impossible to arrest him with so many people or to ... I should request
 U.W.G.'s orders how to act - ask him to spare 2 or 3 days for Arrou to
 come & settle all unpaid potavers letters - I see no chance of seizing Arrou
 here because he is done with the Aroutas. - Ask that young Arrou
 be sent also to settle all done potavers.

Barth's Waus 1 February I am expecting Colocor Arrou every day...
Waus to Barth's 3 February I will allow absolutely no armed men's
 in the fort, at least appearance around people around the fort, or do least
 threats being made, for all I care on Arrou. Arrou must be arrested or
 pay 50 oz for the slave he had in the murder of Sampān. For say Entaké
 has no family, no gold, no slaves. All that is untrue. Entaké has always
 offered 40 oz gold if his life was spared. Entaké is the oldest slave of the
 family of Sampān. That family is odd to the custom of the country, especially
 for the way Entaké Entaké has various slaves, two of whom are white

here

Boutin
Colours
Sampson
Luise
or
Muon
Bosor

Among those convicted. You have this again with everything wrongly if a
must take care that the wots are paid. I also don't hear you speak anymore of
Sampson's gold mines of the ^{little} gold which she has in his father's hands.
... You must tell say to King Bosor that if he writes against the Ball Court
in the best he will change loss his Kestfeld. Besides he severely punished. Let
or do or land of the wots and it he will be richly rewarded. I am far upset
I hope for the young Cramer the Milly Convent who being unwell he ask
to go to the Windward coast; let he will bring a reinforcement with him. You
must partly take care that this prisoner is quickly sent out so that these French
~~not~~ my soldiers can soon return.

Part 1 to 10 6 February. - Orders alone - reports and of Cramer & Muon
- letter sick - " Colours Muon has not yet arrived. It will
probably be his tomorrow. As soon as he is here I will inform him of your orders
to make him pay 50 or to take him in arrest. - Sends one of Luise's 3 nephews
who is a pawn of Stevens & Bucarie. Luise's has no money. After the ~~execution~~
execution I asked him to send out of his success in getting his liberty had
50 dollars of 40 or - If Muon comes I will ask him about Luise's family.
Luise's has no slaves. There 2 of Alvin's are nephews not slaves, ^{with} the
Solo ^{mine} ~~Luise's~~ I want get ^{proceed} Luise's & the Colours has not yet met, let
when Muon comes I will assemble ^{enquire} Luise's into this. I shall also
enquire about the balls of gold, let it is with Sampson's debt in his father's
hands - it belongs to Muon. I have informed Bosor of all these
orders.

Part 1 to 10 of February - Day before day said & message

Cobra

Am Amore do not be too avid at Apurimac (a town 4 hours distant)
resting was the part of his coming till next Sunday. I told him I would not let it be
must proceed on. ---

Letter to Bantala 10 February You will proceed in person to King Sumir & Wissaw

tell him that I desire that the old path to Abantee be
again opened by him that I give him 14 days time further when I shall
send a messenger by that way, to the King of Abantee, who do way with
the be ready. If Sumir makes any difficulties you must make him
realize unavoidable realize that it is his interest to remain in friendship
with me for otherwise I should ^{well} prefer to receive war which would result
very much to his disadvantage to the benefit advantage of Badoe the successor
of Bossamine. The opening of the path is of great ^{for} advantage for the whole windward
west & down-upon the middle spot.

Wissaw

X Sumir

Badoe
successor of
Bossamine

Letter to Amore 5 March As I have got Colonel Amore so far as to debt

5000 within a period of 10 days, I consider it necessary to
keep the soldiers back & return them. I shall take care that Amore does
not come out of my hands before he has settled everything. I have that the
little of gold belongs to Amore being 1800 of which Issam this family
stands pawn with Amore.

Colonel

Amore

Letter to Amore 4 March Amore ^{part} being with Amore as that Amore till 15d
also sent 2 receipts which Amore for the gold

Letter to Amore 16 March. Amore has paid 2000 of gold being part of
the 5000 - Amore has divided the debt, so I am only
waiting for the factor of Sanyam who also has to pay part of the debt.

native custom
Country and 7 I have of one sent messenger to them, ... to Chama
are fairly pleased at having a white Comander —

July to March, 10 February, instructs him to send messenger to me to bring
Linnel blans de poche collaboration deux again in 14 days, Wassner Linnel

March to June 18 February Collins above. sent messenger to bring E: His
reply was that as soon as the dispute which existed between him
the Curator of Bassinac, was made known proceed to open the de poche, but
to ask him let it be done being it was not possible. In P. Bartels
left here for Saman Samuere on Monday, I understand he will be
back in 10 days or less.

Chama Journal (inset) 18 February:- The things of Chama, Sopoum & Solivi Chama
cause in the Pen olantoch enclosed with documents Pen Contact
Penolite's

Report of Ant P. Bartels on his mission to Chama, Sopoum & Solivi etc
Samanuere

In pursuance of letters recd from Lt Col Comandor at 10 February I started on
13th inst for Samanuere & arrived there on 15th. I told the thing of
the orders recd from the Lt Col Comandor. He assured me that he will
see no objection from the Comandor that he will not at all times do his best
to obey, but by consequence gacome zuo der zuru gerbed zich ind :
strotte, de podem zal den gaven but loppen them entirely to a or
as askantee was impossible for him as these paths directed gerbed zuru
either over the territory of Kupfo Yebou or of Dadoe Mogou, with
which Colours it will be well known to the Comandor, that Linnel

* Wassner
Bartels visit
Linnel on
to Samanuere
Doctor Meston

was not on good understanding. The King of Arbante has just sent deputies in order to come to an agreement about the posts from Wassau to Arbante. King Summit specially showed a desire to see peace again restored to his State. He requests the Lt Col ^{decide} Commander if possible to settle the ~~boundary~~ matter with his usual ^{efficient} wisdom, the boundary matter between Bodon Wessau & him which is often spoken not only Wassau but also the Coast & ^{beneficial} ^{advantage} ^{of} Bodon is ^{of} ^{great} ^{importance} ^{to} ^{the} ^{King} ^{Summit}. It would therefore be very pleasing to King Summit if the Commander was willing to send an officer as mediator between him & Bodon Wessau.

Bodon Wessau
successor of Basso

Samarangha 20 February 1836.

46 Army (50) P. Bartels

[389]

Begeerte Minister Colonis :-

12 February 1836 ^{not} - Reports the Colonis and the matter of Entelype

Entelype had already made himself notorious in Plantu country & all sorts of geweldensappen, by his shinleid & caulang had continuously been able to cause de Verhijgen van het land: admission welken te ontbreken will finaly in 1832. The two repeated attempts on the life of Colonis Sampnam had placed him in the power of de Recht van Land. It was not then a task loaded with sufficient energy other wise the deed which has now been done would not have happened. The murder which he has now committed on Colonis Sampnam was fully collected by him as also by his to accomplices & the Council was left in no doubt as withes mananiously found him guilty of murder worthy of death.

appears
 - This dreadful whether under Section Art 38 of Letters for Fair Trial
 of 24 July 1815 with the prohibition of explicit, dead sentence applies only
 to officials or not. - This understood that order was given to him: of 14th &
 C in the case of the indivisible South Indies, at this moment is with Verlauden -
 As the point was unclear he (Kaus) gave directions that (as the Council had
 found Indische quilty) in his Indische to be placed in the hands of this lawful
King where his merited punishment carried out by him. - Asks for His
 making on the point the construction of Arts 37 & 38 of the Letters -

Process Jan - March 1815.

[380]

January 15th No 21. Primo Pepiani applied acting Assistant

January 19. .. 22. Sumodras or return for His revenue to Indische applied
[Van der Etz being Chief of Indische]

January 30th .. 23. Arst Inchel applied Commander Chama.

Journal 1816 [cont]

[362]

April 3. Two recruits for Java, total now 130.

April 5. Mess Joumelier & Moosman and here quite unexpectedly bringing
 conflicts to me against Mr Peter Dantels who when drunk had behaved
 then in a very insolent manner.

April 6. Sent for Mr Dantels

April 7. Sent Mr Cruse to CC merchants of Surabaya against them

April 9. - Owing to reports that the recruits intended to desert, flood came
 in soft clothes -

April 12. Commander proceeded to Chama by canoe. A large corp of soldiers
passed thru en route to Securadee.

April 17. Commar returned from Chama.

Wassau.
Linnier &
Podoe

April 18. My special object in visiting the ^{Linnier} ~~Wassau~~ tollawa was to acquire
if possible the poles between Linnier & Bodou for

Moolbau went to Bodou with the same object; but I fear that our
aim will not be reached as both parties are now ready to sign a treaty
of peace and the hands of the war will be concluded.

April 19. For the first time I found ^{used} opium to smoke or at least allowed

April 25. Order re Prutels - vide post -

May 4. I have concluded it wiser to make the following decree re
cause trade, this having already been done in part

Cause trade.

of Commar last on 14 Decr 1825. In which it was stated upon a
so far as possible to prevent ~~trading~~ ~~from~~ ~~above~~ in that trade [vide post].

May 20. Today recd here by last Enr Moolbau who is proceeding
is by land to restoratori of health by Brig "Enr Moolbau"

May 21. Moolbau returned to C.C.

May 27. Commar went to C.C. with: Bark "Maria", Capti Punt
in Rotterdam arrived here on board. Capt Schöper, 2 under
officers, 70 Soldiers. Art Van Baselaar, a school teacher. A Pette with
his wife and ~~depts~~: arrived 22 Jan - 14 March. about 2 Mar: 50/A.

Accounts for Java
68 embarked.

June 2. 68 recruits embarked for Java on Bark "Maria", in good
order. All were quite pleased to be at last to proceed to their
destination.

June 4. Art ~~van~~ Muffel died at 3.30 am.

June 11. Art P. Bartels painted honorable discharge at his own request.

June 14 School Teacher began today with 16 children

School opened

June 15 Recd report from the Committee Secy of English Part of CCC
Both Gen Maclean had left for England a summons taken over
by an William Popp.

Maclean left
on 14 June 1876

June 21 Asstnt J Kingdomey applied Comandant of Bostrey. 209 Asst
Pepiari a Comandant of Bostrey

English Correspondence April to June :-

Maclean to Laws CCC 4 April "My great object in going to

[674]

Secunder (as mentioned in my last letter) is to withdraw
to put an end to the present war at Wossaw. I have no wish, or intention
to attack anyone with party, but I think that by taking up a body of troops
I may, it be able to surround the Wossaws so as to make them listen to reason.
I had some 150 messengers to accompany mine, the effort was of course to be divided
if they see the two parties resolved to restore peace to Wossaw, it might be
to afraid to resist our joint efforts. If W.E. agrees with us in this view of the
business, I propose sending Secunder in 1/2 an hour with only 4 or 5 soldiers
(in the ambulance) to act as messengers - at the same time W.E. might send
orders to the Resident directing him to dispatch messengers along with mine into
Wossaw. If this produces no effect, I would then send up 40 or 50 men, in
order to awe the Wossaws into compliance with our wishes; although as I have
already said, I have no real intention of attacking them. The good word is all
we should wish W.E. think this a good plan; in which case I will have no
trouble in forwarding to you word. I really have some hopes of being able, with
your valuable cooperation to accomplish the restoration of Peace & Trade between

Wossaw

long distended country - Cudjoe Chelbor is now at C.C. He has
 laws over the 4 annexes to settle all polemics between his people & mine
 to settle laws to send down anyone having claims on the Deputies
 • below the will interpret them —

[699]

Wassaw

Wassaw to Haus 2. 5 April [in hand] - Cakes above - I had
 the intention of going from here to Llanwa because for
 3 or 4 days with the business but charge of air oblige of my health. I am
 into (air depend to ^{aspirate} ~~with~~) with P.E. in all that can bring peace to
 de Wassaw country & give another in de neighbour land ^{it could well be} if separated
~~but do not want to make an impression~~
 bien que cela fait ~~parait impression~~ on the 2 parties the air de l'île:
 Vessel will certainly prevent me going to the coast at Esholl to the case
 all de same but de Renard et de Courdece vécis de vécis intérieurement.

[674]

Wassaw to Haus C.C. 7 April 1 day on news arrived with
 claims by & against Cudjoe Chelbor. Good Cocco Bode
 laws to law us claim against C Chelbor. Les deux parties, or all diff. difficos
 between them being settled. "These who have kept Deputies numerous
 are P.E. since punishment ... — "I am very anxious to start
 la succedee as my time is so short... . In de meantime I have sent
 of messengers to de Wassaw to save time, telling them that P.E. is
 equally resolved with myself to restore peace & that few messengers
 will soon be sent them. —

Cudjoe
 Chelbor.

Wassaw to Haus C.C. 9 April - Chelbor dissatisfied with explanation
 that he gave with de Dennis Fitch and a soldier
 died. Leaps de giving up of C.C. slaves being insisted on - de the laws

special security for their safety. one danger was apprehended for their lives
them. " Besides, it will be a great deal of trouble for us to get them
back at some future day, have recourse to the vile system of paying, or
involving probably, the country in war. whose cause it would be blamed, if his
pity be withheld from him? It would indeed save both of us a great deal
of time & trouble were the Germans to declare at once, that they would not
give them up; we at least wd then be saved much trouble & expense ...

Muchow to Hans & April Adm's Hans letter of 21st with about 100
"expressible" copies of the Union's letters claim
a reward for having accompanied him to Toppel: [Hans ^{letter} says that
the Chief Smith had told him they were very happy with him for having warned
them to go & reward him for the same reason. He desires
this ^{at} length & at length in the papers that the Union's demand
for service - to reward him for such conduct wd be an insult to their canoes
who do their duty.

Hans to Hans Jori Postkeeper at Toppel. 27 April. Informs him he is
desirous to buy some slaves for
service in Java. would pay for a suitable slave 100 dollars ^{or} 100 ⁱⁿ medals ^{or} ⁱⁿ medals

[699]

Slaves like Lang's
for service in
Java

Muchow to Hans. 14 May. After a long stay at Lucan, I
returned here on Thursday evening. after having so far
arranged matters among the Wegans Chief's wives & their God to a final
settlement of their differences. If I had only have remained a few weeks
longer I am certain everything would have been settled, but my time
would not permit me. The messengers of Unini & Bradoo (fully empowered

Wegans

Unini

Bradoo

to act for their masters) bound their respective parties to an Agreement, whereby
 peace is to be had & the ports declared open; while the dispute respecting
Essa man court is to be talked & arranged here as speedily as possible, -
 for which purpose I have left Soldiers to bring down the two Parties, either
 party breaking this Agreement is to be considered a public enemy & to be
 attacked at once, tho' they & every fine in consequence of Caprice both will
 butch & plunder & ravage, if it did be necessary that both attack the offending
 party. So far as I am see both Chiefs are heartily sick of the war & are
 most willing to make peace. I have no doubt matters will now be
 arranged. ...

Laws to Muelan 15 May. - Advances above a peace with much
 satisfaction that this exists with a probability to end
 the Wessau differences.

Muelan to Laws - June ... PS Her just bond of death of us Dutch
 led in Command of David Treca, - then - only 14 yrs.

Laws to Muelan 13 June ... ^{is avaricious} re: summary, slave of King of Napol: }
 [When he Laws offered to be his King's slave
 but he is Muelan. - the King's intention is to make a cruelty of former,
 it is to be wished that measures be taken to prevent the hoodlums dealings
 whome we are not sure to meet.]

[Muelan sailed on 14th June, ^{William} Topp assuming command.]
 Topp informs Laws, 15 June that the slave will be detained till the King
 of Napol: acts to his liberation & such

Daniel Potts

Apollonia

Outlets April to June :-

Letter to Acini :-

Letter to Vander Elb 4 May. The matter matter between King of Mani & Maklaan of Stammara sent by letter to King of Me paying

Acini
&
Stammara

Waklaan boy as center of Mani, which he was accepts,

[Some correspondence & do run any slave for King of Meppol: who sent message to Vander Elb that if the slave want give up he will not pay up Mani slave who will be awarded for him]

[side info]

Acini people

Baratz :-

Baratz letters 4 April - is surprised that Crown did not tell him that to Baratz's child had boy & beg with him what he is keeping to bring with the rest. As regards the gold mines I expect in 1829, all ~~the~~ steel tools & Colver is placed on the steel: they will clear all land to give to Baratz than then settle anything ...

Colour Anoo

Baratz letters 4 April - he would have 1000 from Colver Anoo

when he sees the rest he will become more with it [Amount of fine pay of 5000].

Baratz :-

Letter to Law Chama 8 April. Has at this moment need a child letter from Law Maklaan with the instructions for all

Wassaw

who returned - to Law, to Law tonight

Letter to Law 9 April - You can follow the instructions of Law Maklaan,

but accept that you must always speak in both our names, - to name only the King of Cch. ^{is actually all becoming} must not think to meet a pos the law is more right over that country [Wassaw] than we. I expect that of

Wagshaw

Chama Monday or Tuesday morning, & can be spoken to after if necessary.
Lombeyier to Chama Dec: 18 April, ... I hear nothing yet of the return
of the messengers so think that Eninir has called
in all his Colours to consult with them. For Mochoan & will send
his respects.

Lombeyier to Chama 18 April. Chama messenger returned here from Bossanie
the soldier sent on 12th April, with a Cass banner of
Eninir bringing the message that he was very generous, to settle the quarrel
between him & Coffie Bodor (successor of Bossanie) & it has been proposed
that the 2 Commanders of the Establishments were good willing
to go to Lombeyier with it: sending his best greetings to that of Coffie Bodor
was willing to come to Chama & would then do as he pleased: he then
wrote to Peter Bodor here on the poleward side over the bay.
So for Mochoan good kind to send a messenger with set Bodor. I hope
to see you, appears also what was sent by me. I would like to know if
you are not come here with an interpreter, Chama some one like
the Key or Key sent here, & the English interpreter Case has been called by
Peter Mochoan.

Chama to Lombeyier 10 April My messengers have returned here Eninir
their report sufficiently agree with yours and appears
that the party to Bossanie were stopped, so they could not come further.
If Peter Mochoan thinks it may be you to send a messenger to Bodor for
can do so. But the opinion is that at Chama men the two head chiefs
^{Case} Chama to be named a Chama, let such message go of Chama

I fear that your mission will not have the time to wait for that. But if it is possible send a request that will send a suitable interpreter.

Tomborijen to Sans ^{Soca} 2nd April. Tells about your mission on 19th sent back with soldier to Eninir in your name this that it did not depend on Eninir to come "for now." but that he ordered him to come himself on one of his special parties. when he intends (as the cause of the war must be by Eninir Mura & Essarie) is still a sort of Zetter held between them both (Eninir & Prodo Coffie Bodoe & Eninir) that he also first before his intention of going on his way but his coming on a peaceful footing must pay 100 $\frac{1}{2}$ - 50 paid back: 950 for the English goods. on no more days however however [?] the expedition good to make. which is why. he shall deem necessary. your mission says that he desires you will Antioch Kamin's goal given to Coffie Bodoe and must give you the borders of yours with Eninir the boundaries should be good to be [sic]. It is think this is the shortest way to work on the to do war.

Tomborijen to Sans 29 April. P.S. Eninir sent two of his Elders to negotiate with the soldier who will remain here till the messenger already sent to the Coffie Bodoe from C.C. shall have returned.

Sans to Tomborijen 6 May. Kamin's line of persons order that no Popo came was that the river & his district until written permission of the head of the chief castle . . .

Tomborijen to Sans 7 May 2 or 3 messengers come from Coffie Bodoe

Corrected

and at Dixcove they were expected here tomorrow, due from Luini's
homestead and here....

Second Journal [Yome Loyer] 2nd Qr 1836.

12 April Two men from and de Pecc; messages sent to Wessant.

13 April Sent letter to Commdr Chen at Clama.

14 April Sent news to Commdr at Clama to read us were ~~messages~~
~~messages~~ messages to Wessant except for express orders.

.....
8 May. Today a ^{amicable} suspension of arms was concluded between Luini's
troops & the posts on both banks opened.

9 May. Two men from left for Dixcove at 2 a.m.

10 May " " returned from " at 10 p.m.

11 May " " left for the CCh. at 10 p.m.

28 June the day was and. 9. left at night for Bonting

Clama :-

23 June Asst & Pipari reports his and there.

Despatch to Min. of Colonies.

(with women children)

10 June No 8. Reports embarkation of 68 persons for Java, with
women & small Brig Bank ship Kenia which sailed on 6th

inst. Most recruits of this company are expected for 12, & for 20 years.....

[380]

Deaths, April to June :-

6 April No 26. Retirement of J Pandois Tab Major Master of a request
Adjutant & P. Horthigh applied to do.

15 April 24 Art P. Bartels dismissed from post of Command of
Bantry, & never again to hold post of Command: as to
remain at Linnis for such duties as Command may consider him of service, and
warning this is his last chance: he having been guilty of gross abuse of authority:
& unwilling words & treatment when drunk on night of 4.5th inst [at Bantry]
as Landlady, in presence of by both Capt. Hall of Schooner "Hope". Bartels was
last been dismissed de service under Art 36 of Instructions but that he had not
humility of respect to Col. Fenner who had reported the Command not to proceed
to extremes. —

7 May 29

1/ None to sell Popo Causes to a Captain without
permission of Commander

Cause Trade

2/ Such sale to take place in presence of an official
nominated by the Commander.

3/ No new Popo Causes to be bought to Linnis without
express ^{order} of the Commander.

4/ Purchaser of cause, if a Captain to pay 4 Eng sold
wages to the Captain's Cox if he takes Command.

5/ Penalty for breach 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ gold.

10 June 32

Stienne Piquari appointed Art. Vice de hucel decd
@ 900 subject to this appl.

10 June 33

Isaac Lucios Pretis Bartels granted honorable
discharge from service on own appl.

11 June 34. Consensus upon arrival of a teacher charged with the
 purchase of uliviri; Divine service to be held every
 Sunday morning at 10 am in the Church building.

13 June 35 J P Thydecooper provisionally appointed Assistant vice
 P. Baileys

18 June 36 ^{and} Elicine Papari appointed Commandant of St Sebastian
 Chango vice Buckel deod

20 June 34. Arch J P Thydecooper appointed Commandant of Batenstemi
 Boutry vice P. Baileys

9 I have ordered the Coloneer very severely about his actions.

[~~was~~ ~~chiefly~~ re Commander's witness]

Ahemoe

September 20. ... I have finally succeeded in having the Coloneer of Ahemoe arrested who some time ago sacrificed a slave woman at the father funeral custom of his sister; 2 of my soldiers seized him at a town called Kacaworo. His name is Brodo Brodo a chief of the kind of Ahemoe

English Correspondence July - Sept.

Wm to Lopp. to H.E. Evans. C.C. 1 July. ... The time has now expired ~~and~~ ^{late} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~British~~ ^{British} returned into or so however last for any more goods remaining in the bush for sale by waterside people I trust £2. will send some soldiers to look after any that there may be belonging to British subjects I intend sending up with the course of two days.

Lans to Lopp. E.C. 12 August My soldiers sent to Adance stopped there during a fortnight to my astonishment have they seen none of the soldiers ~~intending~~ as he wrote they ~~can~~ ^{can} have reached the place before mine. The English traders who came to Adance declared that as long as some English soldiers will come to drive them away they will remain, neither the Coloneer of the place seemed disposed to let them retire I have judged proper to acquaint £E of this.

- informs him of the presence of a private between Collins of the Police -
Lans to Lopp C.C. 12 August - Oulins above - I feel rather astonished & what few soldiers have reported to me

Reading Reportations

on die amiss behaviour amiss. However since the case is of such a kind you will have to observe with these points the following points :-

- 1/ You will let them swear on their very own bible " I swear fidelity with King of the Netherlands & Governor of Canada with this my oath & I will obey all orders ... which I see her die "
 - 2/ You will in no way ... interfere with their religious opinions
 - 3/ You are to know whether there a parcel of ground when they are to abide whether grounds shall be deemed adaptable for agriculture These measures shall previously be taken regarding there you shall send one of my officiating employees to look at the state of my oars. / - It is cannot understand this as too probable - covers him whether it to some white person, -
- For sure will no doubt help you on my ocd

Abrenoz

David W. Popp 16 August By my last French letter I have given you E. intelligence of what took place with the Colbr of Abrenoz Actually this affair begins to wear a serious aspect & shall be ordered to cause him to come here & Case. It is probably not unwarranted to suppose that numerous committed by Cudjo Chabon have been judged in Europe, this induces us to think that both de Parent has ought to concern to pursue with all possible severity, ^{ouellic's} ouellic's which are committed so near our territory. I accordingly propose to send also a small body of troops, not only to bring our undertaking to bear, but also to show de Parent that hereafter we will act in harmony to prevent their mischievous deeds. I have declared of de the above proposal to form a joint expedition does not concern. [sic]

four usefulness, since the presence here of de St. George has continued and the
 same Qrs of Illinois are more than sufficient for an Expedition, but do not besides
 I fancy it a good deal better for the tranquillity of these regions.

Yopp to Lang CCC. 18 August. Orders above. I formally agree that with you

that the Abenoses deserve severe punishment, that he was willing
 to send a party from his Garrison to act in conjunction with you in order to show them
 that both Fronts are equally determined to put a stop to such infamous practices
 & destroy the good will to inform us when you are
 going to despatch your party I will send my own to join yours at Illinois. I have
 pass by your claim of territorial rights both distinct of Abenose but altho' I do
 so from a conviction of the good effects which the two Fronts acting in concert
 will have in the eyes of the natives, I still consider the claim left in the same state
 as it was at the end of the correspondence on the subject with Presah Moulton ...

Lang to Yopp 2, 20 September. The Abenose Colr Oudo who is accused of
 sacrificing a slave woman to the vengeance of his sisters,
 is as I understand, at this moment on his flight to the village called "Cacomor"
 close to CCC. I beg you to spare my soldiers's melody to arrest him etc
 transport him to here. It seems now as tho' well that he is culpable.

[Yopp answers so. sends the man under escort of Lang's Soldiers to here]

Correspondence from Oulph's [there is no name to Oulph's letters from] :-

Answer Secunder :-

Secunder to Lang 6th September. The Yopier I select of Secunder
 complaining of the Secunder native Front. He went
 these some days ago to collect debts, & when the debts refusing to pay he tried to

[518]

Abenose
under Cacomor

and then during the blockade he was attacked & driven out of the town. Diederich Colbr of Yocorony (^{under} Francisco Alvarez Beltrán) sent to summon them to Yocorony but they didn't see fit to come. Schock asks for soldiers to help him. —

[380]

[The cows were paid for colts for 1836]
October 12th September in 40 - allowing certain articles of furniture to officials of Quinn road pat.
Journal (contd).

Pravits de Java.

October 5. - Some dissolution amongst the Pauline units de Java - instigated by Paulo Yopoyen de Cl. He called & asked them the reason, said they'd was said of them that they were being sold as slaves, now not soldiers. Wrote to Cl asking him to punish de Yopoyen & deserved - depreciable lot a ship over comes to fetch them away.

Abrenoe

October 7. Today dealt with the matter of Colbr Brodo of Abre [sic ? Abrenoe]. Comand admitted offence & asked severe penalty. condemned him to deprive him of life & belonging is officially of 30 of gold. He has who might refuse also could feel & relieved of all obligations to the family.

October 9 Service service. [Comand sick and of quilt]

Journal General

Verdeer

November 1. Today and the last: 3 most ship Piniers manans leaving on board General Verdeer with suite

Journal de Quinn

November 2 - The Journal came ashore. Officials presented by Comand head holding thing in Palace Hall &

the presented de Courade and the Cross of the South: Java.

September

October 3. The General busy with expeditions of troops to Java. Com. de Ciel

September

October 6. Church

September

October 7. Cq. Ant. J. Thayssinger left as special messenger to Laboussie

November 9. 11 recruits rec'd

November 11. 1 flight of 1/2 men ^{recruits} embarked for the 2. [old ship Amis No. Recruits to Java
sailed with them on 12th.] 43 embarked.

November 12. Paul Major Verbeke staff visited Cq. Govt of Cch.
returned on 19th.

November 18. Kaden is van wapen het Eng: Govt of Cch. came to claim Thunia
& de General is performed about some runaway slaves runaway
who are in the Petich hotel. The King & Petich priest was both surprised slaves
to bring to Bopopen these slaves as so far show themselves with Petich
waperchtig.
[we recall of this is Eng: Annapaule de velt letter looked for the 4 in
with Petich for Yopp to St Andrews celebrative on 30 Nov.]

November 19. The King & elders with the Petich priest being called on
by orders of the General, they were reprimanded & de Gaul
for their behaviour & further informed that if they didn't release the slaves owners
of laws not to resort to. To this finally the Petich priest kept together
two English slaves & 2 Thunia slaves were set at liberty.

November 25. Having learnt that the Petich priest was waiting the
volunteers against the Castle, I gave order for the King & de
to come in tomorrow.

November 26. The King & de Gaul of Thunia came in & both of the General &

H. J. Toumeboyer
Journal of Comdr ai J. J. Lambreyer.



December 3. Discussed pending disputes with laws.
December 4 Comdr laws left coast on Brig "Jack".
December 5. Summers is our division of Council of 1 Decr sub which gave
him choice, chose Clouma.

laws leaves the coast:

December 8 Summers pursued to Clouma, with way instructions -
December 10 attempted by the letter from Presdt of Eng: Establishments
claiming of slaves who have given themselves as "dash"
with Petich Antona here.

Plumina

remains slaves
with Petich

December 11. No Huydeuser sent by the General Major Commissioner
to Moossee returned today occupied by an Aslantee

Colonel Poppe about food were

December 12. Sent with Petich priest of Antona to demand the slaves
claimed from C.C. reply that board be in the castle of Galach
tomorrow with the King's soldiers.

December 13. At 8 o'clock near the Petich priest was being used in the fort. No Huydeuser
& the interpreter were sent by the General Major to ask the reason for their
absence. At ^{retired} 10 o'clock with unsatisfactory reply. The Council summoned a 12 o'clock pending
in Moossee with mess into the Crown to Petich the priest, but did the ^{undoubtedly} intention of the
an Aslantee Colonel he let days come back & talk just before the fort. Arrives the
Military Command ^{with his own} word orders to ~~be~~ seize the Petich priest & slaves; 1 blank & 2 ball
shots from St. Jago ^{near} over the Crown. The Military returned bringing the Petich priest,
whom they had found in his hut with some ^{opened} powder bags & after exchanging
some shots had taken him prisoner all the slaves which the Petich priest had in

his hands demanded back, for whom the King's Court will take care. Had the Antiochia Petich first looked behind iron doors.

December 14. The King's soldiers came in with some of the slaves for of the Petich who were kept in the fort like horses on the other owners. 11 am respectively of King's by ~~King~~ General Major.

December 15. The King's soldiers came in for bringing to King's by open

December 17 the ~~King's~~ slaves claimed as families or possible King's for "de loek" and.

December 23. The Petich priest of Antiochia took 300 in en dan de proclameerde slaven terug so dat in hui's dinst tans we shall be van die last ontslag.

December 26. The noble court came in regarding release of Petich's priest whom 34 op overnemen bescheiden zijn om de Vorstbieder te huren.

December 28. Native Court came in. ^{on de conculcor} Whether we handed over the Petich priest of Antiochia ^{on de conculcor} under condition that 3 days after landing over this man should be verrijden van de h: levit: 3 so what the King's soldiers should secretly.

Antiochia Petich
priest promised
van de h: levit:

[699]

Journalist to Quora Nueva Nueva. 20th December sends him instructions a set of instructions (dated 19 Dec) telephoned in mentioning for Dutch military service. asks of the way expect of use from him. :-

Secrets of Java
actions of
substant

Art 1 / only features enlisted, slaves of enlisted who first ^{manumitted} manumitted. for which first pays 200 gold. 2000's more for expenses.

→ Ladies have two albums & numerous other papers.

Oct 2. Ruben wants to & others County money. & have used his freedom
his master 200 gold for his emancipation.

Oct 3 / Cpe ¹⁷⁻²³ ~~17-23~~. Oct 4 / term of service 15 years. when he may see / o/c: o/c
had lock again at expense of Govt with pension for life. / 5 African troops were sent for
notions including as per: troops & total service ----- 8 / height 5ft 4" 9/.

Substantive to be voluntary.

Aspoldys born Ministry of Colonies 1836. [Liquid to be sent].

26 February 10/3 Forwarding copies of Royal Decree of 24 February 31. app'tg
of Pelle. into school teacher on Coast of Guiana and rank of

Assistant: free transport for his wife & 150 pounds of school books

2 March 14/5. - Letters for transport of 68 recruits from Java numerous wives children
belonging to them. & further stores.

2 March 50 A letter. De laus's desp: 22 August 1835 no 2 A. Letter re Aspoldys

gold value work requisitioned by Aspoldys for de Saes of
Antonie, & appears also to him, as to laus, de la Saes got de impression de
deux were intended & presents must also paid for: it ∴ appears desirable that
payment should not be pressed for Aspoldys, but also that de gold value work at
the minute van de uog as well as present. The purchase of recruits
was being assigned, & arrived ^{direct} of 50 gold value work ^{single} to be used for
purchasing Aspoldys if this appears as proposed.

King of
Antonie
the gold or
silver work

4 March 10/8. Aspoldys Royal Decree app'tg Daniel Marinus van Boselaar
as a Govt.

20 June 154/3 Letter. - De laus's letter Aspoldys dated 3 December 1835
no 3 - 9 & 25 January 6 1/2. ^{had} reported progress of recruiting &

[478]
(dup)

21st July ¹⁸²⁶ 11 - re Sans letter of 12 February 1826. with pps re Lutsky's sends
 in info regarding copy of letter add to Comand: V de B Paand
 by Mini: of War: oblation of 30 April 1828 d T. 73 - in which he was instructed
 that arts 36. 37. 38 sub-articles of Law sent instructions applied only to officials:
 - not travellers as regards custom in case of re-employment what was former ~~of~~ ^{former}
 custom, as can be seen from the article in the code, should be followed: but ^{partly}
 as between travellers no such thing is the opinion of country customs,
 to be followed by de beordeling ter stichten in letter of all such instances,
 Boden which can be done ~~with~~ ^{de peggel} Verzichten of stoppes.

Capital
 Antiques
 or Antiques
Antiques case

- 23 September ¹⁸/₂₄ Kammit's appeal decre. of 9 Sept apply Chénie Piquari
 art @ 1900 viz 19 Kuettel decre
- 25 November ¹⁸/₂₄ The Kammit's appeal ^{of November} approx. 1/ Retraiment of 1 Chénie
 for 1st way. & 2/ appeal of 14 Walle for as for the 2nd way.
- in the flow of 1900.
- 29 December ¹⁸/₂₃ 50: 50: d 15 Decr app: 9 & P Walle retirement: & apply
 good Walle art in the flow.

19 August ¹⁸/₂₀. re Paul Verbeur's mission & his position & authy as de Coast
 - in both qualities a Paul way: as Comand of the King, during
 his stay in Africa de supreme authority devolves on him in matters that de nature of it
 near him shall be done of the present authorities in the usual manner: but at
 meetings with the Comand officials, the Paul way to preside: - also
 provided with de necessary financial & other means for his journey.

Journal 1837.

1837

January 2 (Tuesday) Colonel van Drunen & Mr. Jansen busy preparing
for the journey to Commissie Adjt. Houtingh of which
Master detached by Mr. de Goul. Major to Acera to reproduce something there
on a large scale. Mr. Al. Cramer to take charge of their Thopayie goods meanwhile
January 3. Genl. Hoop: Commissie v. B. C. De Gouwer to take over: returned to
Elmuid & living

January 5 Presents & recess axes for printing, Commissie & delays of papers.

[490]

[Memorandum to the Commissie & Toumboujer signed by

Genl. Hoop: Commissie of de Thing Verkeer: dated 869 d Elmuid 5 January 1837:-

- During the absence of the Genl. Commissie of the K de Commissie & will de
[of letters] the following points:- 1/ To leave affairs of Elmuid
& the subordinate parts on the peaceful footing that they now are: but others
must proceed maintaining the authority of the Genl. especially with respect
to the Elmuid people. For that purpose, especially if it is a case of injustice & c.
shall consult the advisory Council. It will please take care that the opinion
re the Verkeering of the Pelich priest has effect. 2/- Specially shall 2 d
in respect of audacht & verige inspiration & verkeering arranging the
recruiting dept.... - 3/ To spare no trouble to embark at least 60
units into S. I. by the ship Prize Oberina expected shortly - at least
60. View of commodities for 100 and ship. 4/ To correspond with &
assist Adjutant Houtingh in recruiting of Acera. Gold to be obtained
against 10% and to be employed where the recruiting. 5/- To remember
the order given that all gold of Spanish dollars need in the public houses

Verkeers
instructions
to
Toumboujer

98 1/8

Vermeer proceeds
to Commission

interviewed by the Civil Military officials as President Van der ^{gave to} ~~gave to~~
Commission with the said Maj. Genl G. C. Vermeer placed to charge of ^{Prison} ~~Prison~~ ^{pro tem}
"pro tem": Given applied to the charge of few other goods.

P.L. in presence of
Antonia

January 13. The Justice Court in police hall: 2 called Van der ^{Antonia} ~~Antonia~~
they declared some that the ^{Antonia} ~~Antonia~~ priest of Antonia was
was in Wogga. I asked them to inform me within 8 days at which place he
had settled so that I can be convinced of his truth. Also informed them of
my intention, if I still found the said priest on earth: Territory to ^{them} ~~them~~
10 ^{of} ~~of~~ for ¹⁰⁰⁰ ~~1000~~ : 100, as it was their duty to see to the ^{expulsion} ~~expulsion~~

January 18. Inspected records was numbering 53.

January 19. Recd report from King that the ^{Antonia} ~~Antonia~~ priest of Antonia
was staying at Ennis/Kran, in the bush behind Hall:

Plaz' Company.

January 20. ... I hear that the ^{Vermeer} ~~Vermeer~~ party crossed the River
Bontempria on Sunday 15th

January 21. Inspected records was 56.

January 26. Recd news that from Abantie dated 19 January that
Vermeer's whole army at Amoofoa.

January 30 ... I hear for Vermeer from Adause country.

February 1. (Wed) Recd ^{five} ~~five~~ ^{of} ~~of~~ Diobene ^{of} ~~of~~ Guateloar
of Secorary. 102 4 22. Command Chawa reports that

Antonia priest of Antonia is at Jabri in Chawa bush.

February 3. Sent ^{to} ~~to~~ Abantie

February 4. Command officials Brook Company ^{to} ~~to~~ inspect day.
- returned on 5th.

February 8. ... had news that he Venture at Adowobui, he expecting to arrive at Comrossed on 6th.

February 10. Arrived under escort of 2 Coys, 2 men, 18 recruits enlisted by Venture in Ashantee.

February 11. Letter from Venture summoning King Maj' Pigiari to Ashantee.
as no answer was

February 13. Pigiari left for Comrossi, Obamable Pigiari did not leave. - He left on 14th.

February 15. Since Monday I began to look over 2 ruins which were too close to the Fort. I have now been able to find the owners or persons over another piece of land for building, but are reported to be unwilling they will not give the purchase price. So I shall have to ^{be satisfied} do without their disposal ^{over} for the present.

Elimia
ruined
houses

February 17. Native Sorul came in & expressed their displeasure at the opinion of the ruins, reported on 15th.

February 18. The Quarters were carry away any more stores of the ruins of ^{not} the Fort. I shall try to persuade them or advise withdrawal their post.

February 19. - French Captain paid for selling goods "Elimia" divided to three -
[11 recruits used in Feb]

March 2 (Thursday) Van der Elle returned from Ashantee with letter from King Maj' to Ashantee

March 4. Sent box with 285 $\frac{oz}{oz}$ gold & some letters to King Maj'.

March 8. 50 recruits and some from Ashantee under charge of Health officer Valkenburg.

March 11. Sent letters & box with 148 $\frac{oz}{oz}$ gold to Ashantee by Venture.

Recruits for Java

The strength of depot is now 103 men & 69 subsistence

March 13. Had to please family in about the breaking up of the house which is too close to the Fort, had to go to discuss the sale of it.

20. 100
180

to prevent any difficulties with foreign vessels customs clothing was issued
for their use on the voyage. [Mini despt: 30/6 14.2.37 [479]]

Wassau

Coloer Essar of Wassau & suite came in this morning - told us they
would stay at Chivia for some days.

Coloer Essar

March 15. 41 recruits arrived from Ashantee.

March 17. The Plange family came in a slave vessel but I will opt 2
pennies to tax ^{approve} taxation advance, after which they will sell it
me for low price.

March 19. Recd: ship ^{"de Joffe Carrière"} Colon and with desps: for Venice.

March 20 buying umbrellas & clothing.

March 22 all goods landed, sent 40 or sold to head of River Pich

Recruits for Wassau

March 25 the detachment for Java embarked aboard slave ship,
It left on 26th.

Chivia fire

March 30. Good news that Gen Major was on his return journey.
Fire in back parts of Chivia town which spread so rapidly

that 12 o'clock 80 houses of prebend, after which it was mastered

Venice returns
from Ashantee

April 1. ^(Saty) Gen Major and his of 12 o'clock burning occupant &
a son of the King of Ashantee for education in Holland

Chivia fire

April 2. At 2 o'clock fire in town 60 houses burnt.

April 3. Native quart called in asked their cooperation in imp
the town & making wood sheets. but found them unwilling
an excuse plain paper which was to be visible

April 4. Walked round burnt town with Venicer taxation
to see sheets take fast
sheets could be made

Chivia

April 5 At 6 am to be sd plain to of broken streets which
was done by waves of bamboo sticks by showing the floors
which must not be hold upon again, or steady to get streets thro the town

new sheets

22. 102
162

April 19. 36 recruits arrived in Annapolis under escort of 1 Corp & 2 Soldiers.

April 22. Venter to Col to take care of President; returned 23rd.

Venters came
for Europe

April 24. Venter & suite embarked on English Brig "Fair Weather"
at 5 P.M. & she sailed in the night

Prisoners new streets

April 26. The Prisona King & Law elders in a separate communication
to believe in future as peaceful obedient subjects were selected
from de Castle. 3 of the elders being neighbors, still detained. The floors
where streets must be laid in this town I have again conferred & given
10 days on de Jensen until he breaks, after which time on failure of this
his it will be done by White & coal owner of the mine who has not completed it.
These orders will be punished with a fine of \$5.

April 28. Letters from Annapolis - 2 or 3 live dentures for recruits.

Appollonia

April 29. ... Letter from Prison recd, Col King of Appollonia was
preparing to make an expedition against Prison - positive
certainty & having looking at one saw orders for President Prison to
proceed to that place with 12 recruits & 6 men or Corp, to take over the
command again from McCreary; 9 o'clock of 26 April. Letter applied to
Command of Brady via ^{Smith} J. Hays Cooper was at Crossville Prison Ben
applied spent the week: first time by Venter.

April 30 ^{Van der} Cooper with detachment left for Prison

May 4 (Thursday) to Wash Cross Swiss Prison today, returned 5th.

May 8. The 10 days given to the colored Prison on 26th ulto to make
streets opened today & no communication ^{being} made to Wash, sent
at Command Woolson with 32 recruits & 2 Storm rammen to Wash Prison

houses standing in the way which was completed at 2 pm. ... Recd reports from Praxin that all quiet there Van de St Lawg and there

May 9. From 6-11 am 32 recruits & Capt Wade officer was working at an unbroken of houses for paying at streets in the town. Recd letters ^{by rail} from Praxin assuming us, in case the Apolls: sld attack Praxin to give assistance, that Art 6. of the Law made by President Lincoln and King of Apolls would be unknown.

Apollonia

May 10. 32 recruits again breaking ^{for cleanup of} streets. Adjutant Whipple and Lt. Mera and 6 recruits news from Praxin that all quiet.

May 11. Recruits again at work on ruins

May 12. Letter from Atlanta - King of Atlanta asking for advance of 1000 guns & payment of Westfeld.

May 13. 32 recruits on unbroken of houses in town. War council on recruited recruits Paid at camp of Atlanta's Westfeld. \$9000 goods, \$60 help. ^{King of Atlanta's Westfeld}

President Van de St returned from Praxin with his men.

May 16. 49 recruits and from Atlanta.

May 18. Capt Bosselaar admitted paying a bill of \$6099 current quantities to Wm Barr. Members of Council applied 12.15. Reynolds 1 Nov 1819

May 22. Meeting of Council 10-1 have granted to Damsbar cancelled & be placed in custody.

May 19. Letter recd from Atlanta re Do news word to be made. 140 of Sept 3 soldiers 12 recruits sent to Coanorrie and other.

Recd from Atlanta

May 21. Prepared to leave for Chama tonight to go up the Bonanza as far as possible to obtain info for Do news word to be made

L.H. 104
184

to Antwerp thro' Wessau County

May 25 left Or Sunday morning 1:30 am + returned (plus) same
returned from Clama.

May 30. - 11 recruits arid for Antwerp

June 6 (Jas) sent 5902 9 1/2 buq. + spent Thursday + Friday
for recruiting purposes

June 10. No of recruits now in depot is 264. men.

June 14. 40 recruits arid from Antwerp. On 16th sent 5076 02 9/16
to Antwerp - On 17th total no was 309

June 25 Hole sigale "Moussu Maria" arid.

June 29. 140 recruits embarked on her.

English correspondence Jan - June 1834.

[674]

Letter to Louisvixier C.C. 31 January - The result of C.C. had a meeting
today of which he came to the unanimous

Trading Regulations
abandoned

resolution in which as cases were constantly occurring where the regulations
being entered into regarding trade was broken through it was the better
to see Cooper the party again + allow the traders to pass freely. At this
meeting also some did not consider themselves bound by the former regulations
+ consequently as long as we one did not consider himself so bound, the
was was of no effect & order. ∴ to give due notice to all parties of the
opening of the ports it was agreed that a week should intervene
previous thereto the passage to the interior from C.C. will therefore be
free open from Tuesday next the 4th February. I shall make no

remarks to you upon this, necessity alone compelled me to interfere in it at all. The former system towards me as was about to exist was ordered by me to be continuing as ...

Topp to Tamm 100 31 January Islands going within a few weeks ...

Tamm to Topp 100 2 February - Advice about change of islands

[699]

Re of its contents, I am very sorry of the unavailability of the latter of C.C. but a notice of the property of all made by the 3 parts on this coast can be ^{revised} ~~revised~~ ...

Tamm to Topp 100 1st May I deem it ^{unadvised} ~~unadvised~~ for me to

acquaint you that I have rec'd a letter from Brax stating that there is a rumor that the Appals are preparing to come against Brax and that the remaining last people are fleeing to the fort. I have in cooperation to provide a small reinforcement of letters, advising the command officer to act on the defensive not to commence hostilities until the approach of the Appals makes it unavoidable. I have however not heard of any hostilities on the part of the Appals: but when I do I shall not fail to let you know. When I shall expect the reports which I shall make from the commencement of hostilities will be laid with charge of the Appals: & I presume words to be both parts between the two as the thing.

Appollonia

Topp to Tamm 100 8 May. - Word came a situation in the islands -

He made all the enquiry in his former whole of Brax as report of this of Appal: making an attack on Brax but was unable to writing certain a do subject for than that preparations was making at Appal for an attack upon some place, which place was supposed to be Assinie

Appollonia & Assinie

*
[vide Donnelly p. 3]

26. Feb.
186.

Should any attempt be made on Praxis I shall always be ready to render you any assistance in my power so as to fulfill the terms of the 6th article of the rules laid down by your workmen for the future benefit of Appol; I trust you will not fail to inform me of any intelligence you receive from the Pr of hostile nature ...

Abremoe

→ Topp to Tommeyer CCC. 14 June "Otto the chief of Lauter is here just now & is still complaining about the detention of the Abremoe Chief who was found rimped for killing a slave. I have told him what you would have when I spoke to you on the subject. But he still maintains that the 30 oz which he has already paid was the amount your laws demanded before he could be released. You promised to inquire into the matter. Should you find that the 12 oz now demanded is part of the 30 oz. I would feel obliged by your informing me if there is anything further against him. Otto considers it a hard case as he paid all that was asked the ward afraid that the man Louis very old will die in prison.

Apollonia

○ Tommeyer to Topp 9 May. Colours Topp's of 8th. He has now better than Van der Elt at Praxis & which he seems quite sorry & is not willing of any hostile movements of Appol against Praxis but all appears to be tranquil with him. However I am much obliged for the sentiments and in yours relative to this point ...

Abremoe

Tommeyer to Topp. 26. 20 June. Colours Topp's of 14th with regard to the Abremoe Chief, I am very sorry I am willing to set him at liberty without requiring him to pay the 12 oz. However

I find it very tedious him here a few days longer until some one which I
 intend sending to Abbeville to summer & safe etc of his affairs when this is
 a claim of \$22.8 which he is implicated & ought to be settled. —
Lombard to Topp etc 23 June - 14 Dollars (expenses) —
Topp to Lombardier CCC 30 June - 19 quins of Little Commanche refused
 to pay up a woman —

[no correspondence with ~~the~~ contracts on record]

Journal (with)

[962]

July 6. (Thursday) news of the "transport" of Orkatee recruits were at
Proviso had disputes with the natives there sent off to Military
 with very wishes

July 7. 32 recruits sent from Orkatee.

July 8. The Colonel of Commanche had refused some days ago to give up
^{Small Commanche Commanche}
~~some~~ ^{some} ~~of~~ ^{of} ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~same~~ ^{same} ~~day~~ ^{day} ~~as~~ ^{as} ~~usual~~ ^{usual}
 Sunday for which I had sent so today I went 1 Corp 14 men
 and half cartridges to hold him before he was required a no of Commanche
 dies

Rec'd
Commanche

July 9. Colonel of Small Commanche has like him of Commanche refused to give
 up a woman & 2 children who belong to some one living at Union. Sent one
 Corp 2 men there. The Corp men returned from Commanche with the desired
 from one of Commanche elders who was fined - 02 [sic] for refusing to quit some

Commanche

July 10. Corp men returned from Small Commanche bringing 2 women & children
 one of Commanche elders who fined 400 like to of Commanche &
 one of Proviso - 02 [sic] as penalty for future good conduct

July 11. The inhabitants of Abbeville who are always concerned with subjects,

Abenoe.

& also (when it profits them) regard themselves as such, but show little
 intermeddling wth or cases, and begin to behave very ^{arbitrarily} willful & ^{injure} headstrong
 & thence talkers when an opportunity ^{does} for ²⁰ 50 years, which is not
 seldom. I was de thro' being injur'd of police at that place. I also rec^d
 complaints of thence being detained or paym^{ts}, of refusal to pay important
 debts. One woman here (Elizabeth Kollbert) came for me to pay wth
 a wth to 22 0/2 for the wife of a p^{son} unjustly detained & has, now I intend
 to ^{release} out claim one of the Abenoe others, especially request me to keep her in
 safe custody till she receive ~~the~~ ^{no} — (sic) a release of his, pays
 back the money. Other thence have at the same time inform'd me of
 claims against the Abenoes. Many ^{thence} ^{of} ^{the} ^{Abenoes} ^{have} ^{been} ^{sent} ^{to} ^{me}
 with the first came to demand debts at always ^{replied} ^{within} a few
 days ago I sent a soldier with the came to summon the ^{notic} — (sic) to
 thence who came back to day with the message that his person ^{was} the
Abenoe chief had nothing to do with thence & so wd not obey my demand.
 About a year ago Commander ^{was} intended to make an expedition to that
 place in order to put an end to all disputes, but because of the weakness of
 the Garrison here or some other reason, unknown to me, this was ^{reflected} not performed.

Now having more than 200 recruits at my disposal I consider it my duty
 to deal with the matter energetically & finally restore our former authority & influence
 with the people. I shall \therefore get ready 400 men to march with the force thereof, to
 compel them to obedience & force of arms. I have caused orders to be writ^{ten}
 that I shall in few days march with a strong detachment to the Abenoe & so
 to settle disputes there & so doing ^{remove} ^{the} ^{cause} ^{of} ^{dispute} from Abenoe which is

w^o ^{northern} direction from
about 6 hours work off the way. I can do proceed with all preparations without
most attracting the attention of the Abenoces.

Abenoces.

July 12. To prevent all communications between the recruits being transported from
Abenoces & the inhabitants of the Abin district I sent a few days
ago instead of 3 or 4 men, I sent 16 men to Abenoces to act as sentry & prevent
all communications.

Abin

Notes kept on a expedition to Abenoces 15-17 July 1838

Abenoces.

[summary]

Expedition to

July 15 at 2 am marched out: - Commandr: Van der Elst Resident: J. Hulle
Art: 28 Nodwan 200 lb: Schemmel Hull man officers. Keys King
Major. 54 NCOs men: 62 recruits 30 ammunition carriers. 20 h^omen.

& one interpreter - total 183. - at 3 am Colt at Brunnikuma in wait
baggage. at 5 o'clock Sauca (soldiers not left this change of Colo.) 6 am

[Brunnikuma]

[Sauca]

Decollon: 6:30 am Spomphon belonging under the Colours of Equator at Foot
Conway. just stationed in keep all posts to Abenoces prepared to march
to Mukwa Kwasie. - at 7 o'clock marched along old path almost over ground
& was under order de Voorwacht under Van der Elst. halted close to

[Duyfshoorn
Punishment]

from Mukwa Mukwa Kwasie. Seeing our arrival was not expected Van der Elst
attacked the inhabitants & captured 16 of the more important. A few minutes later
our whole force arrived at the place occupied. Intercepted 2 or 3 watchers set at

[Ankasi]

an ordnance sent to Christie to summon the King Cobbena Abin, with
the order that in case of refusal would with ready to march into his place.

20
[Parasit
King Cobbena
Abin of
Abenoces
at
Christie

at 4 o'clock messrs arrived from King of Equator requesting license use to pass in
at the place on our return, which I promised, requesting that all posts should be his

Christie

Abramo

country become open. At 5 o'clock the Ordinance came back with 2 messengers from King of Abramo, the King promising to be his vassal and his elders. At night he came (his hunting round the place & sounds set).

July 16. Same advance guard under Vanda he marched at. At night marched ^{to} Abrossie and news that King & elders of Abramo and 50 armed men were in contact. Killed King Kwatoe Alui & 2 elders

other prisoners, ^{his} guard disarmed. At night marched to Aquofor. Vanda & 20 men went with 10 prisoners ^[including Kwatoe Alui King of Abramo] and 8 guards of 12. near guard of 200 men. He killed (killed) ... killed men 2 men and disarmed 6000 laborers, soldiers, 4000 feet high - 42 guns & 16000 pounds captured at Abrossie.

July 19. 8 o'clock marched to Aquofor.; 9 o'clock passed ^{from} Thron Dohelton; 10 o'clock Sauca. (took back ^{parts} Exts); at 11 o'clock at Dremikuma he was guard. 11:30 on march; and Alino (only 12 o'clock). Prisoners put in safe custody.

July 19. heard claims against Abramo

July 23 Dr. Volkenburg sick.

July 26. An English missionary ~~was~~ [sic] and he left. He stayed with us 3000 miles.

July 28. English missionary asked in permission to hold public worship here for time to come. I have allowed no difficulties in his way.

July 29. Dr. Volkenburg died.

August 2. (Wednesday). Collected ~~two~~ thron Oera for whose arrest so much trouble & expense has been incurred came home this morning.

(Sunday)

October 8. Total no of arrivals today 106. ... for Luis sick. W. W. W. W. W.

A Father's life. Admire Sr H's Kappel.

same

Vol I.

(to page p. 182)

5.

P 204 202.

Chap XVIII

Children (Ariq) w/ Sr. Ariq Capt. [Luis? age 28]

rody

Maassen leaves for Brazil

18

de

6

1537.

Oct 19. ~~Arrive~~ Fort 16 guns

"Sibanson" Resident age 22.

Oct 22. Elmina show all over fort not allowed to see St. Jago.

216]

The Dutch Gov carry on a traffic in slaves under / plus a range security of the 2? persons.

Hospitably entertained Christing one spoke English

teira

Von see ill to teira

of men,

ming

houses built at entrance of Tomelapier

stives

Oct 23

CC

Swarson bro o Gov at Accra took him to his collage & Napoleon Plantation 6 miles to town CC.

Oct 26

Accra.

Kindness & attenⁿ o Gov Bannerman as well Honora to / Navy.

Dutch Accra remains o fort destroyed in 1821 by / English, wh / Dutch Govr told me he bⁿ washed down by / sea.

Daniel Fort stoves 2 miles

called on Gov recd by guard & salute

want o

Deaths of Maassen & Crames

19 reported

delay assistance.

Oct 30 ^{next} ~~unpleasantly~~ entertained by Yarnish Govr, who had served as ~~lieut~~ in French Navy

Nov 15 (Chacone love Fernando Pa.

[after slavers]

rd. o

excuse

pige military

wire of the Chief into the Castle

also to the to

1838

Rendezvous o Cruisers

Pelican Popinon
Secret
Fair Reason
Columbian This Henderson
Cruiser Saracen, Thie
Forster
Forster
Harson

Jan 14 Quita for fresh beef

Here a Portuguese ^{calling} John Thomson calling himself
"John Thomson" speaks English ready to give
any information respectg slave vessels

Jan 20 back at Quita

Jan 26 Mura. Sent letter to Occo to re-arrange

Feb 11 Quita

Feb 14 Lagos

Feb 22 Acosa total leave o Annusmar
Jamish Govt debit much pd me a visit

Mar 12 Prunus

.. 29 Ascension

April 1 Thalia Rear Admiral Sir Patrick Campbell and

May 20 arrived Portsmouth

==

34. 144
194

President Yopp asking for 30 men & some vehicles

October 25. Recd reply from President sending 20 vehicles & saying that
at present he cannot spare any men as you have them
in the course of the couple of days: which I have asked the President instead
to be ^{sent them for us.} By the end of the day I applied to Gen Prin Chiff
subject to approval of the Min of Colonies.

Trouveloy's losses
Chinois

October 26. I have today with a suitable detachment provided
with sufficient ammunition proceeded on horse to Beaurey
on five as reported in my letter to the Min of War of 14 Oct 1952.

October 27. Letter came in from Commander stating his wish
to have 200 men here in readiness, requested to
ward out against the people of Basoe
(Sunder)

October 29. This morning at 2 am recd the dramatic news that
Commander Trouveloy: Bravo men, Sunder

[Rubin explaining
written 9/10/52]

Pette, Hastingh & Serge Major Ch Prin had been killed in an engagement
of a fight with the Khants. ^{Chiff} Th sen is 3. Serge Major Hobler returned
here in the afternoon with the body of the decd Commander bringing information
of the death of the above named French. Some Savo soldiers of front lines
thence killed at the last of them at one sent news of the
occurrence to President Van der St who is a Porta republic has to
come here. Sent 2 Canon with few of the remains to fetch
away the bodys.

news of deaths of
Trouveloy &
4 others [total 5]
recd at Chinois

October 31. The Canon sent to fetch the bodys returned this morning
and nothing done and report for day was too much verru

18 May 10 Apptg members of Council: Tam: as Wille Chulle Vic P.
Rendert Van der El; Pete Ant Gr Hulle Buy Way Valk Wijg.

~~11~~ 11 June 14 Dach Frederick Blange appted to represent the trading school

11 October 17 Rendert Van der El appted to procure the proc. of various dues
Van der El :-

26 October 20 Kijntjiph appted Quill Comdr Vic Vic Moosker deed

15 October 21 Proen appted purv: Ant Vic Cramer deed

10 November 22 In consequence of deaths of Moosker. Pris Amund :-

1/ Gr Warta Wideman appted Quill Comdr

2/ Ant Canal Hulle appted actg Boord Wijg 3/ J Hulle appted actvior of Medicine

4/ Jan Carillon appted purv Assist

~~23~~ ¹² Nov 28 owing to small no of officials Pete Ant J P partly
appted Post keeper of Cham Secund.

15 Mar 30 Ant Riquari appted to take chge of Main Post

12 December 31. - At frequently expressed desires of whole Elmuis
notre Scout, their representatives set at the attack

of the Faulces he renewed special services & also that he would render

de same services again :- he appted then le pen de Hauts orden

le Stede Houwen - the Petish presb of Natura is allowed to

return again to Elmuis territory on the orders - Not the Elmuis

King one of his of Gr elders stand surely for his good behaviour

wld be permitted, never in any case whatever interfere in any territ
matters.

Montreal, 1834. 19 October 1834. Ch. Baileys: J. Sumois: & I. Huble to [469]

Tambloyer. They protest against the
slight measures that I took, on refusal of command & permission to march
so to Hroca, & sending ~~some~~ more than 20 canoes that into the river, which
with damage done to houses, medals of which will be awarded over will die: - also
burning small houses of the village when most of the houses were live. They point
out that these letters were quite close to Iroquois, where a large quantity
of powder is stored. They allow that cannot be in the hands of the Indians, but
distances to New York are shorter, to never ^{see} the houses in the best case &
Salmot Joseph lodged in the best room of Mr Baileys &c. They state that the reason
the command was not sent was that the Fort was ^{quite} refused ^{to} them by par
20 October Tambloyer & reply stated that he was responsible for the limits & to whom
that fact shows he used to compel the Indians to observe. He adds
that he cannot assure that Mr Baileys had acted unjustly if he did it in military orders

English Correspondence, July - December 1834.

Letter to Tambloyer Nov 28 July. ... Custo Cholor for suit sent to C.C. to [674]
say that you have threatened a case to do so
dear up "Quaw Oroh" to you that you were destroy Diquah. He declares
that "Quaw Oroh" is not with him of his cannot comprehend your words
for meaning which instead of being ^{we} him. I believe he was for want
is not in his possession. The Abenagoes have sent repeatedly to me complaining
of the measures you have adopted against them, & denouncing British protection
in consequence of their having been deserted by the Dutch, & given up to the

198.

Abantees during the late war. — but as I write to Mr. Davis I wished to know the question in the same state as it was in the correspondence carried on between him & the Earl of Macclesfield — was not was willing to stir the subject at present. But that Cudjoe Chelot has been his was living under British protection since his taking up his abode at Djiguel is manifest to all.

[699] Someloyer to Topp. CC. 29 July. ... Relative to ~~my~~ ^{the} message Cudjoe Chelot has sent to C.C. it is an untruth for I have never sent a single message to him since my accession to the Chair, & if I had anything to say to him I should do it thro' the medium of your self, knowing to be a subject of yours. It is my wish to catch James Ossah by which means the powder and the Abantees wd be terminated. / The Abantees have always been considered Netherlands subjects, tho' they deserved punishment for their destruction of the time they allude to, since their misconduct has been over looked; but very lately in Europe some time a whole of the Abantees came here in a formal manner & apologized for their behaviour & took the oath of allegiance to the King: I cannot but consider the Abantees as such: subjects for which reason I shall partly request your wish to afford them the protection they demand.

[644]

Topp to Someloyer CC. 10 August — in PS forwards fully exchange with Mr. Davis regarding of the cases involved in refers: —

Amator July 21. 1834. Petition of Robert James Ferguson of Abote to Topp. Saw the CC. — states that one of his old late old ancestors

named "Affrey Sam" lots of little Comant^{nie}pe, his ^{nie} studied in years
during his life time about 80-90 years ago being studied in years. &
his brother not being with him, denied his wife the art to take away his
property — supposed to be £4,000 or 1000 consisting of gold trinkets of the
form or shape of human orr dugs, gold bust & valuable goods — Taken into
the Fort of "Little Comant^{nie}pe" for safe keeping under the name of Comant^{nie}
of the Fort, for his own goods. But shortly after, the Fort was abandoned
the property was then taken to the mine. But not long after one of the petitioners
ancestors named "Yankah" applied to the Fort for supply he did not only
gave him about 500 out of the 1000, the rest he detained in the Fort till
he found ~~Yankah~~ "Yankah" and "he" search of Yankah words of giving him the
whole amount and being denied Yankah lived [sic] not long after this
ful unperformed promise, the property has not been seen. — As the petition
petitioner is repeatedly entitled to the property he asks Topp to assist him in the
recovery of it. —

Journalist to Topp. Oct. 11 August Colours above I know nothing
of the articles were from Register was from Gold & it
supposed we were to inquire what water side was has 1000 of gold &
bought the property in the hands of another...

Topp to Journalist CCC. 14 August This answer to the petition I sent
for Colley is what I expected. All the articles connected with
it are very improbable facts in this country. I told the person who gave it to me
so at the time.

Topp to Journalist CCC. 12 September Journalist and his father from

Cudjo Chibbor - Curawoo O'koo is intimate to me that for his sent-
o'loope party of arms men along with another party well provided with
fire locks Axes &c. for the purpose of clearing o'poch Oro Duxiera
the territories belonging to the above mentioned Chiefs to Ashantee. Such
a proceeding wold naturally cause them great alarm as it wold in do and
had is interminable discussions between parties so hostile to one another
as the Ashantees & Duxieros are. I have been ever observing that you
wold not intentionally do anything in whatever the peace & harmony
of the country. I cannot give as did write in scope, but much seem it
like many more of their reports, an cooperation of what they are so
much alarmed for, namely coming into immediate contact with the
Ashantees. To allay their fears however, I have told them not to be
alarmed as there must be some mistake in the intelligence they have
recd, that I shd write to you upon the subject. I should feel obliged
by your informing me whether it is your intention to open a new path
from Ashantee ^{by} your old route. I shd ^{highly} regret the fears of the
above Chiefs is do. My supposal you have an intention of opening the
route unimpeded & General Dawado, perishes with the late war but
which was paid up on each of the troubles it would likely bring a the
country.

Samueloyer to Topp EC 20 September. - Octobers done - ^{recd} right in while
at the Pra. - Arrival of Dutch transport ^{multiplicand}
of business prevents her replying in detail which to rise do ^{at} ships departure -
I cannot however suppress my dissatisfaction at the behaviour of a chief of

du in de Mont de Sun Claps.

- X lung factory.
- X Quace Nicra
- X Nicraay Cuban Socker
- X Occatran Worskeca
- X Nicraay of Nicra
- X Nicraay of Quater

Leve que uia de Foubles 52 roads comes

Quam/you want obtail/ Cadde Account.

P.S. 87/ Quantum for counter on Passant of Lawer / P/C Harar.

Step to Foundation CCC. 25 October you estimate, sorry about
 of the 500 amount which occurred at Party [no
 letter in 1 in 699] thus however in forwarding to you a
 line containing 20 free fountain bottles with sticks & gum ... paper
 estimate my ability to read for any orders of paper. At 8:00 am
 was: the letter. You what an impressive volume of papers.

The remainder have gone on an expedition to Nyinoocon & de Poffe
 monthly report then look at the amount of a day a few, when, should you
 still require assistance you read for a party. You would prefer to
 do in your night for any with funding & party with available from
 my usual obligations to read assistance, at 8:00 am you will find for
 for being the case, I have written other letters many congratulations
 do in which I have written him to advise you of the amount of
 Los in the lower, and the lower part of his disposal will be kept of
 Dorece. Red 2000 read your letter & few hours were spent with

the 2 bodies under de poles report. Not thing Bonso had refused to
appear in de Fort of Botany, whereupon de 2 parties occupied by de Corporal
& 1 Soldier as interfeiter & 2 recruits for maintenance of order had proceeded
with them to de house of de free burger Military Nettle, to settle de matter
there. Bonso did not however refused to go there also, where de two parties
came out of de house in order to some measure to ^{use} compel him to do so, they
was both almost simultaneously shot dead before de military could come from
de Fort under assistance. One of de 2 before would wounds of both women
schietten toe snellede, suffered de same fate, & once arrived was de
military in both Fort toegeschoten & after a short fight Bonso was retreated
to Borwa. This morning de bodies of de two murdered men were buried
with de customary honours. Subject to His appl I have applied to de Hon^{ble} as
Military Command^{er} the 11th Bⁿ Voer or Assistant. As none of de present
officers are acquainted with de country on de windward coast I shall
change march out tomorrow with 2 officers / 33 military from de Genie Fort /
28 recruits in lavo who can handle a gun / 2 men with ^{on} Cap^{ts} rockets
given me by de English President / 12 men with a field gun & ammunition /
50 armed Wint slaves / Total 125 men which will be added
33 military already on de windward coast. Being de partition of de
out posts there in order to obtain satisfaction for de Woon done with Woon.
de report of which I shall send to E. G. de Woon office. In order to convince de
Officers that in such cases de European Forts on de coast is Woon
given, I have asked de English President for de assistance of Woon
15-20 men soldiers with 1 officer Woon Woon's help I do not doubt

to Bourry to enquire into the matter. 43 days later sent him 12
soldiers to replace de par: at Bourry. Mr Moossen, on meeting King
Borsoe instead of him at hand seven grasp him by the arm. King
Borsoe said that his lod were the office of Mr Moossen ^{wishing to take}
him prisoner than enquiring into the matter, upon which King Borsoe
fled into the bush. Mr Moossen having 2 soldiers with him seized one of their
guns fired on the King's people who were also all armed. At the shot
by Mr Moossen the people began to fire upon him & was wounded him.
Mr Cramer coming there on hearing the firing was likewise wounded
& at once died. Mr Moossen also died the same day from his wounds.
Mr P. Daniels, being at Bourry sent the 2 boats to Elmina: The Commander
made preparations for ~~the~~ ^{the} on 26th inst [October] at 11. am left with
180 men with Mr P. Daniels' long boy: Northey Capt: Peter school master
& came to Chana the same day. The natives there apprehended the
Commander on the par, as they knew that the Alantias were absolutely
& all prepared to overthrow an attack. This small no of military
was in no wise in state to offer them resistance. The Commander
fired no ordnance on this, & on 28th marched on shore to hundreds &
the above named gentlemen. Coming to Accordee Bay, told the same
thing but he would & did march on. Coming to the height of Accordee
the houses was so fired on that in a short time the greater part of the
the militay were wounded & killed. Messrs Smulders & Peter B
Smulden on the beach, Messrs P. Daniels & Northey sitting on a rock
(as the tide was very high) was shot off it & drowned in the water.

48. 128
208.

rather
 The Commander had already jumped into the sea to try & save himself
 by swimming (as his boat was in the sea) & made up his boat to get out
 with his men & decided to come ashore again with his boy, who
 having come on the beach all the people began to fire on him & wounded
 him in 2 places in the head & side; the soldiers then pulled him out
 of the sea seized him by the arms & that him dead. His boy had at
 his request left his honour & ^{was} repeated this time. Mr. Carl
 Noble had coffee made & sent to the place to fetch the bodies but was unable
 to get them. Mr. P. Nobile's being at Bonny ~~did~~ ^{did} everything
 in person of the bodies which he succeeded to get and ^{at 11 o'clock} ~~was~~ on Sunday
 the 5th inst: & buried immediately on their arrival.

Statement of the strength of the men who accompanied the Commander in his expedition
 to M'haula country.

		Deaths	15	
		Killed or captured	29	44.
Par:	Soldiers	wounded	24	
	50	Killed	2	31.
Even	Slaves	Killed	10	
50		wounded	34	48

Total was 129 men.

The Wassaw King Colocoo Enimie has sent me a message that if I will
 send him powder God & guns to war with the M'haula
 the great of Comossia I shall inform of it, to know what the King says about it.
 Today's ^{the evening} messenger of the Chuma King came from M'haula & brought report that
 the King that Colocoo Borso was willing to send back all Chuma men,
 at the African wants to be sold as slaves of the Holl: about: 1000 will not
 give them up to the merit of Colocoo Borso will coming from him his

5/ Requests report on what has been done and upon the point in the instructions
 signed by Venker on 15 April last in which for some days (to take
 care for the purposes impth ~~an~~ layout of Chumio Crown the London
 we can do it perfectly on each of the which offered to the visiting of the
 bond between the Western face of Fort St George the Crown. when dealing
 with the matter for which opportunity for to report some a the comparison
 remainder of the Chumio in particular, & of the ship's in particular. Inclusion
 gives such orders that shape accommodation which Fort St George the Crown
 on strictly viewed for the Chumio service, no shape place (with to provide
 persons; especially the large warehouse on left side of the facade of the
 main building formerly used by the Bartels. — Give a prompt report on
 these various points.

Improvements
 to Chumio town

- 17 October ^{1/3} informs him of death of Queen ^{the Netherlands} on 17th inst 12.45 pm.
 2 November ^{15/} 4/1. Release of loan a 1/2 per cent (f2500) for loans ^{to} ~~to~~ ^{be} ~~be~~ ^{used} ~~used~~ ^{for} ~~for~~ ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{purpose} ~~purpose~~ ^{of} ~~of~~ ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{improvement} ~~improvement~~ ^{of} ~~of~~ ^{the} ~~the~~ ^{health} ~~health of the island. Proclamation of 19 Oct 8.~~

End of 1837.

[For letters from Recruiting Agent Commissie for 1834 vide post p 76.] 236.

[263].

Journal 1838.

January 1. Monday, usual New Year celebrations.

January 9. 27 recruits arrived from Comossie

January 23 80 recruits embarked on ^{with} the "Elizabeth". She left on 24th.January 24. 100 recruits India 29th

February 6 (Sunday) 29 recruits arrived from Comossie

February 22 22 recruits arrived from Comossie

March 10. Commenced at 10⁰⁰ AM in Chama.March 11. Strength of recruits depot: - detailed 2, well below 17, in
Hospital 31. Present 131. Total 181 recruitsMarch 16 letters came in from Presd of C.C.O. with copy of a circular
proceeding orders of bringing (the) (the) to unit of ¹¹³ or on land

The Hauling brig ship dies. Commenced at returned from Chama

March 18. recruits depot 163. (30 in ^{total} troop)

March 23. 26 recruits arrived from Comossie.

March 25. recruits depot - 191 well above; 17 well below; 33 in troop, 241.

March 28 80 recruits embarked on "Maria" sailed 29th

April 1. (Sunday) recruits depot 85. Detailed 17, troop 30 = 132.

April 29. recruits depot: - 138. troop 32, below 16. Commenced at: 192.

May 6. (Sunday) .. " 170 .. 31 .. 16 = 217.

June 2 (Sat) .. " 198 .. 44 .. 15 = 260.

June 8. The USS Commodore of war "Amphibite" - Capt^l Hughes
anchored in presence of the "Paul May" ^{1/2} ~~was~~ was for work
probably at Anni.Amphibite arrives
at Anni

for her had been more explicit as to what she wanted him for as I had great difficulty in persuading him to go.

[364]

Journal (contd):-

July 1. Genl Major C.C. Verser and troops left Anunia on "Almon & Penderick"

July 2 ... King of Anunia left with the last of

July 3. Genl Wehring left for Comossie by means of C.C. ... sent report to Genl Major C.C. about the 2nd inst: there were many families in Anunia town, for fear that they had had opportunity in the night I have had them all taken to Crown with 2 hours which they obeyed. Van Stonden off Anunia on 20 Anunia in boats at 6 pm Anunia on surveillance to land.

July 12 3rd class Surgeon Leymeyer died

July 13 " " " Meyer died

July 15. Genl Bosch returned this afternoon about 4 pm from the Expedition ... a hand on over the supplies were per transport Anunia.

July 18 Van de Elb left at 11 pm for Battery Gades of C.C.

July 22. Various Explorers returned from the Expedition

July 29. "Amphitrite" Almon & Penderick "Anunia" anchored at wood. I with present Anunia immediately went on board the "A.P." to inspect the 142. on his safe return

July 30. Genl Maasdoek returned this afternoon and also over under his command a some 200 slaves.

August 6 (Monday) 100 African warriors embarked on Almon & Penderick, which left Anunia at 2.00 AM. Mr Verhoff in command of the vessel left Anunia

August 8. Lt Col Bosch installed a Genl.

Verser & Expedition return to Anunia from Anunia

August 14. 120 barrels embarked on "Merodo": also 21 Quins Rodemans
see paper J. N. P. Bartels. Some puniers for Duxley and his evening

August 15 "Merodo" sailed.

August 16. Information gathered in de walle contra 5 Alanta accused
named Quon Weldon: Holus Diaboué, Nubosie Egoema
Hobodie, Colma Abincusan.

August 18. Cantant al on above - announced to death

August 20 (Mon) 112 de Cu C carried on board [Amplite] in morning in over
seams warden. Execution of 5 also named announced both for this
morning.

August 21. Amplite [Capt. Lieut. Saylor] sailed Cu C on board in a "Amplite" with
bedentelyke warden ^{critic} ~~was~~ for sent messengers to the King
of Wassaw to tell him that the Alanta affair ^{was} ~~is~~ considered as settled,
• so all hostilities are stopped; also to request the King to come to Chemia
in order to make him ^{well} acquainted with the settled affair. Sent letter
to Gov. of Ch. informing 14th of the Cu C's departure of the position of the
Alanta business. ...

*"Amplite" with
Vreker Lawe
Chemia & Holland
Red of Alanta
Wassaw.*

August 22. Two messengers sent to Alanta ^{district} ~~country~~ with the information that
the war between them with the Govt was on his side
announced as settled; that the Govt must come to Chemia
to take the oath of allegiance to the Govt. Favourous with the Vice Govt
of the Alanta district to make no more prisoners except the ppal ring leaders
to inform the people of Alanta that they can begin building again, but
never Bossua or Locorony. One Govt Lawing been burnt & destroyed.

*message to
Alanta people.*

56, 136.
216.

by means of the C. C.

August 23. Council re the Hauta prisoners.

9th Commanant.

August 24 to to decided to colonise even the

36 Hautas

found both guilty & the most principal disturbers to propose to
the Minister of Colonies upon behind van Zaken. The King of 9th Commanant
summoned Woffort to him about a suitable place for a Colony.

the settled ch.

August 30. 23 recruits for Melanée.

August 31. King of 9th Commanant came into the fort this morning to speak
about a suitable place for a Colony which he promised to ^{publish} sanction

Wassau

about the 5th September. gave him a chity & run. Came to see the King of
Wogswat and with the news that that he would come to Umuia "over" 3 months
at the expense, as usual who unwilling to do so.

September 1. (Sat.) Spoke with King of Umuia to send a canoe bearer
from him with an order of his for the ^{settlement} ~~settlement~~, to King
Enuair of Wogswat to tell him that to ~~must~~ ^{must} station for an
most station can be taking prisoner of fugitive Hautas; that he must
return ^{back} to their places the parajamed Hautas; that I desired him to
come to Umuia as quickly as possible, but that 2 canoes run as present.

September 2 Today meeting held about the Hautas found both guilty
being 36 in number ordered to be colonised. Because it was
voted in dangerous to send them back to Hauta, their ^{investigation} company will
be made about the still arrested Hautas.

As of 1

Promie

September 6 Today were sent me by the Commanant of Recordee,
the soldier Asepi of Poodje as prisoner. I am glad to

have this notice in my possession as he is regarded as the chief quartermaster.
Fohrenk master Barlet instructed to proceed to Woodward on 10th to
inspect both the stitches of cost of repairs.

September 9. This morning ^{we} in Commission with the 1st Major & 5th St. Community

Stench: Moerscholt, Ant+ Public names Barlet's Sumois
to find Community for a suitable place ^{printed out} take ^{the} King in the
establishment of Colony ^{of} the arrested Phantos, it was fixed with the King
that he should come to Linnia on the 9th & take in with him 36 Phantos to find Community. How then the place appointed for them.

September 13. The Council of an inch the 36 Phantos prisoners the rest of
allegiance was sent with the 36 Phanta prisoners.

September 14. ^(Friday) The ordinary police day. The affair which took place at the
time of the departure for Phantos in which the King is walking Simbo

uniform had accidentally wounded some notices, one had died; the King
people have paid 102 & King: the family of the deed remains the water used.

September 16 The King's orders of Linnia left with the King of St. Community came
in, having an opinion having been arrested with the King of St. Community.

St. Community let be today was talked with him 36 Phanta notices from whom
the land area of Community for building a house for farming had been placed
at an expense in return for which I gave the King as present, a hat, a
shovel, 2 barrels of flour. Some prisoners were made by the King
of St. Community the Phantos let 3 part of their former land shores be
collected with coffee notion, the seeds for which we be given by us were 2
ambles drinks to the people.

Wassant

September 14. The Case against the tender officer sent to Wassant on the 15th returned with 3 delegates from the King of Wassant saying that the reports about paying, which had come in to me were all false. It is certainly true, said the other delegates, that 24 women & 6 men of Aprenudoe have been sent to Apomori and out of fear of the white men surrender to her Vaavaria ^{District} Duaye Amensie who had persecuted the said natives to him, whenever he had oppressed ^{returned} to him. At each of his visits, according to custom of the country, on the waters that when the Expedition shall be over they also return to the country, mutual oaths being drunk: & already a prisoner had been released, & orders given to the others of those still under arrest. That he sent a messenger to his family who had been ^{kept} detained by the General's hostiles was soon as it was permitted to go came to him in person. To this he replied that his request was granted, the hostiles returned to him, the delegates therefore kept in C.C. saying they must first perform the payment of this.

hostiles returned.

September 20. Today rec'd. letters from Danial Ebor with effect that the Hall: holders of Accra had been attacked some foreign natives - who had placed themselves under the protection of the Danes & had come to Grode - or their return formerly in the village of Mungo & after killing one or two and doing some had burnt 2 Cottages: Accra; that the Elders & & Councilors of Hall: Accra had decided never to give back the two prisoners that he, also probably did not wish to form a friendship with them.

September 22. Sent a messenger or a soldier to Hall: Accra to tell the

Dutch Accra

Argentine's

Colonel here is to release the prisoners & to do everything in strict order
the matter between them & the Danish subjects. Informed the Danish Envoy
of this result & his mediation between the 2 parties

September 25. The delegates returned from CCh. & again arranged
use of their lot the thing of Wossaw would comply with
the wishes of the Court in everything. The 2 Hotages ^{the} were placed in their
hands & each were given copies of charts as presents & awards left for Wossaw.

Wossaw

Hotages returned.

September 27. Today sent a letter with the President of Capibost informing him
that the way with the Alantás was considered as at an end

Alantás

& that the end be carried in such a manner as formerly.

September 30 Council, in re remaining Alantás prisoners.

October 1 (Monday) 21 recruits arrived from King of Abantás.

October 2 Visited ^{Governor} President of CCh, with 1st Bookir & attendant.

October 3 Returned from CCh.

October 5 Sale of the furs of P. Boutats, sent to Java [1485.00]

October 8. An English Schooner showed a sign of ^{amic} friendship between the CCh.

October 10 Polaverday. In presence of the thing of Alantás this Council,
the Oppenberd of the prisoner from Adjuwa named
Kwasama Takkie again submitted with protest that the oath of
allegiance to himself & his people.

Adjuwa

October 18 The messengers sent to Acra came back accompanied
by an officer & messengers to the Danish Governor & 2

Dutch Acra

Aquinas

messengers from the Governor of Holl Acra with letter from the Danish Envoy
about the still pending matter between the ^{messengers} Aquinas [Aquinas]

October

September 20. The Acra messengers sent back to inform the Danish
Governor that the dispute was not to be settled here but
that I would soon come to take formally & come to settlement of the matter with
the Danish Govr.

October

September 22. Meeting of Council & Hautas

October

September 24 " " "

October

September 27. 32 accounts from Comossia

October

September 30 Meeting of Council & Hautas

November 5 (Tuesday). Lt Col Leite de Azevedo left the Acra to settle matters
with Polavens, accompanied by Strog his Vassals & other Parents
15: MMA ET via Sten Wood all very in his absence.

November 8. 30 accounts from Comossia

November 14. Lt Col Leite returned from Acra.

[Sunday meetings of Council & Hautas, during week]

December 5 (Wed). Governor Jarno Jantoi with a view of obsequious to
her: Evrit

December 21 Meeting of Council & Panellbar, in custody (in copy).
Sentenced to 10 years during arbit.

[Sunday meetings of Council & Hautas, services held regularly]

English Correspondence, July to December 1838.

August 21. Notch to Moylean - 20. It was questionable way all is
was less state of the fact the Verleer who departed from
his old meeting did not allow him to be acquainted with the business

Moylean returns
to total coast on
August 1838.

Writing
handwriting [402] rec'd by us. - which he & Pauptzen collect and bring
"thanks for the interesting proposition which it contains" - apologize to -
"for your body for not having waited upon them before owing to multiplicity
of business. Anticipates their forthcoming & friendly celebration of H.M.M. on 24 Augt.
Mr Knockan to Bosch. 22 August. Address above. - Refers exceedingly
to hear send our best wishes of Mr Knoc's health

"more especially as I am in some measure the cause of his returning to
the Coast" - has been ^{ill} ~~ill~~ cannot attend celebration Council. Mr Knockan
begs me to express his acknowledgments for Yr politeness. He trusts he shall
soon have an opportunity of doing so in person.

Bosch to Knockan. 19th September. I beg to inform Yr Honr in consequence
of letter rec'd from one of the Gentles residing under Yr
jurisdiction I have detained a Wessau man who is said to be walked to him;
but being uncertain to what of the 2 Courts his nation belongs I have
thought proper to refer to your opinion whether he can be kept here or be sent
to C.A. I enclose Yr. Deputee's letter

Knockan to Bosch 22 September. Address above - returns him for paying
any attention at all to the irregular & unceremonious
an option. Has explained to Mr Christian that he ought to have applied this man
(Knockan). - On enquiry I find that the debtor is an English subject being
captain or attendant of "Gunnels", who, as Chief of Eastern Wessau
has always been subject to this Castle of this Yr will be convinced by
referring to the post answerance betwixt the 2 Courts from which you will
see that Wessau has uniformly been considered as Brit: territory

Mr Knockan

Wessau

Gunnels

Chief of

Eastern Wessau

147
222

In fact Quintil took the oath of allegiance to the British Crown in my presence eight years ago, as well as having done so before my predecessors in office in previous times, [In P.S. letter Bosch will record him his old privilege of visiting the India quietly & sans ceremonie when enjoying my afternoon's sail in ^{his} boat].

[675]

Mr Wick to Bosch Hong C 14 September [in English] - Reports to him the complaint of a number of people of Dutch Acera, whose

Dutch persons

Dutch Acera

Agotina

behaviour has become very troublesome as there has been no arbitrator to arbitrate towards them. - The following subject is of nature to disturb the peace of the country. - The facts are as follows: - Some time ago a native tribe called the Apatina asked assistance of his parent towards those at the sea coast. The said effect the very assistance was given them, & a party of traders & merchants came down to their place. After having finished their business here they left this place in order to return home, but when they arrived to a small town Mingoa, about 3 leagues from this, they were assailed by a party of armed men from Dutch Acera who fired upon them, & having killed one & wounded another they seized & bound others more, & brought them along with them to Dutch Acera. As I thought that I should have been successful enough in an amicable manner to settle this matter, I applied to the Colonel of the garrison of this place, but finding from their reply that they are determined never to give any orders [sic] at all, nor to deal up the agreements persons who are still detained by them I find myself under the necessity to apply to you on their proper authority in this country, to favour me with your assistance for the arrangement of this war which will, if not

satisfactory settled, have almost pervading assurances for security
trade, free communication in its whole country. Hoping Sir for the
good intelligence which constantly has existed between our respective
governments, that this disagreeable matter shall give rise to any alterations.

Bosch to Mordaunt, E.C. 22 September - advised above

[699]

of the above's proceeding of the Dutch & Co's motives. I
sent an express messenger along with yours to the Dutch Co's Agents with
orders to deliver up to E.C. the persons that they have seized, & to endeavor to
settle this disagreeable matter. I purpose however to come to Africa myself
as soon as I shall have convenient time when I shall enquire more particularly
into their conduct & redress if possible any remaining grievances.

Mordaunt to Bosch CCC. 26 September. Civil affairs have been lately

Africa

made to me by the inhabitants of this country its neigh-
bourhood on the subject of the present unsettled state of that part of the
country, & the deficiency & practicability of its being restored to its
former state of order & tranquillity. I am quite certain that if E.C. is as
anxious as any one can be to see peace, good order, tranquillity
re-established in the Africa country so soon as it can be effected
consistently with the interests of the Dutch Government, - that he is assured for
that if, at any time, my best exertions & personal cooperation can be of any
service, the way of all kinds is unopposed - I expect that the Government
of this country (Mr F. Swartz) might communicate such to Mordaunt the references
which he has made to Mordaunt & will so do that I may have a line with his letter -
I earnestly trust that Bosch may speedily be enabled to effect restoration of peace

674 144
224

renewal of Commerce between Haute Savoy ...

March to Noochau 22. 24 September since 2 days ago the Haute

Haute.

business can be considered as suspended & the
rebellion suppressed, if was his (B's) intention to speak with Noochau
at ^{a meeting here on 20 Oct} one thing remains "I have however a expectation of the same, & believe
to appear in 48. But these events were not the difficulty, & obstacle in the
trade with Haute people ... Knausscholt & Van der El will accompany him
in his visit to CCC.

March to Noochau 22 24 Sept - Copies his letter handed him by Swanyf.

was Noochau.

[675]

[October CCC Thursday Oct 11 - An autograph letter from "L2
Noochau" to Borch informing him that he Noochau has been so severely
ill since he (B's) visit, nor is date of departure of the "Janus Noochau."]

[675]

Accra 6th October 1838.

Dutch Accra
+
Agoutin

Sir / The letter that enclosed you from the Danish Governor
concerning the people that was Panjara - we are very sorry to say
that he didn't tell the right way, which we beg you may have no offend,
but the reason that those Accra people been Panjara, these was, is one
man from here which a woman, by name Affear Comma, was
Hutton's mother, owes him little debt which he went up from CCC to
demand from her, & she been sent to man to Crepee with
some goods to exchange C. cloth from her, so he did went with
goods to the City that the man needed is Agoutin some of the Crepee
places, and in the middle night some of that country people took
a knife & went & kill that man with his two brothers, & have

shot one in water, the put one close to the City & put poss around near
him, & save the other one in the room that his not quite dead, & and
when they went away that one is half dead get up & run away to
some other place, & he was captured through by him to Quarty Custody,
the made one man cured him, therefore we have sent the 80 boy by there
we send that he will explain all the cases himself, and after all Huttons
letter send a letter to Commandant Houder to demand the debt
from that man's family, so do families want to pay for these men
which belong to the said Country which they killed the people, and
when they closed them, they began to take up these Acro men, and the
mercantile these Acros got muskets too, so they began to fight with these
Argotini people, they killed one caught the rest, which one of them wounded
which they got to cure him to go pay that debt what the man got owed
to the Huttons letter, but what you here from Danish Governor it is
not so, this is all the concern of the Bohmer / Premant / four / most / old / Sets

King x ^{is} Tokkie
want

Usoolbar Mura x

the whole Peninsula of butch / Acra.

Murch to Bosch. Chorq: 9 October - Celtus's Bosch li of 22nd
Capt. Montis him fiturible taken in sending his
highest & soldier anon to settle the power - "It is my duty to
obey the first unsp order with great energy in about 2 or 3 days of
but there some hope that the matter will be settled satisfactorily. But I have
a case to suppose that they must since have been influenced upon by the

Dutch Heera
Agotini

Heera people or some of it in that neighborhood which have prevented any settlement what from taking place. Under his supervision I deem it expedient to give you a short statement of the affair - It appears, as far as I am able to understand, that about 10 or 12 years ago, a Dutch Heera was had borrowed some articles of trade of C.C.B., which he in company with another person & a boy, both likewise from Dutch Heera intended taking up into the Agotini Country for sale. On their way thither they were met with an individual, a native of that country, who offered to assist them in carrying their goods, which offer was accepted, & on their arrival at Agotini they took up lodgings in his house. It seems to appear that the people (the Heeras) intimidated themselves, & in the night 2 of them were killed their goods taken away by their host. The third & boy, escaped through intelligence of what had taken place to a person called Quotey Cotjoe (one of the Pygmees of Dutch Heera who then had joined the Agvambos in their war with the Crepes) who immediately applied with Agotini Chiefs for redress, which was granted to the individual who had committed the crime was ^{delivered} given up & sent down to Dutch Heera, where he accordg to the custom of the country was cut to pieces, this shall not parts of ^{the} body as yet hanging on their drums or musical instruments. After this act of Black Justice had taken place, the matter was considered terminated, there was no more speaking about it until the Agotini Chiefs - who on each of their wars joined the Agvambos in their war with the Crepes were afraid of leaving their country, resolving to come down on the 100. west to the

with the Europeans with whom, partly the merchants of this place & their
factors pass down the coast & in the Volta they formerly carried on an
extensive trade — asked my assistance, as they introduced themselves
under the protection of this Treaty which they in fact always have been
although we do not claim them as subjects. After having succeeded
in getting the ports open for these people, a party of traders crossed
down here under the escort of one of my soldiers. Having finished their
business they went away ^{under} to inform their countrymen that the ports
were now open; but arrived at Jumpona (a small ^{town} higher than the Temma)
the unfortunate crisis took place which I in my letter to G. E. of the 14th
also stated. Since that time all my endeavours for settling this war
has ~~not~~ still been without any effect. The conduct of the Accras is becoming
more & more atrocious & insulting. The reason which they (the Accras)
give for having fallen upon the Asotins, is that they wanted to make
them pay the value of the goods which belonged to the two persons of the
name of whom were killed in their Country, but that it was not their (the
Dutch Accras) intention to kill any of them. As I have not had it in
my power to support the parties, I am not able to ascertain how far this may
be correct, or not, but I can only wonder, that if such is the case, why the Accras
knowing the Asotins were here, did not apply to me as they perhaps have done?
I could then have had it in my power to see them paid, if anything had been
due to them, and likewise, if their intention had been only to enforce payment
of claims, why did they take up arms & go into the territory of a foreign
nation & commit acts, which I can give us or name down murder (as

one person was killed on the spot & understand 2 others are so dreadfully wounded that they are not expected to live) for unnamed feasible persons — send the Sept of 1941 (his ¹⁹⁴¹ mission) to explain the matter more fully to Birch as the details are rather long — as the impression that he will soon see Birch here & that place this is no doubt the matter can easily be settled.

Mochan to Birch: 14 October ... 1941. "I am certain that I have to thank you for keeping back the people of Elvina from considering white wreck on Monday last without so pleasure. I am without doubt one Elvina war was this — or most blessed thing it was that they did not know.

Mochan to Birch: ¹⁹⁴¹ 24 October ^{British Area} M.S. / It will doubtless have heard of the most unexpected & cruel affliction which I should presume to visit us on the 25th inst: [August 1941]. I was for the week following literally stunned, totally unable to write or even speak to any one. — For this was I able to attend to any kind of business, under these circumstances my friends suggested indeed insisted that I should leave CC for a season, in the hope that change of scene might have the effect of restoring me in some measure to my usual health & spirits, I accordingly arrived here on the 24th inst: by the "Colonel" & am certain, much better than I was. It was not my intention when I left CC to attend to public business, while remaining here; but since my arrival I find myself compelled to do so / It may perhaps be aware that when there is no health: officer residing at Crestwood I have always for the last eight years been in the habit of having word of course written directly from the

(not at all in a proper manner) of setting the Polavers of both Dutch & British
 across, in due manner. On the present occasion, various matters have been brought
 before me which the procedure of Dutch Affairs are implicated; but I have abstained from
 intervening in settling them, both because I have learned that it is expected to visit
 Affairs in the course of next week because I did not interfere without your knowledge &
 permission. Two affairs, especially, have been brought under my notice which are of
 more importance than the ordinary Polavers which I am generally called upon to settle, &
 which: 1. I did, under any circumstances, have felt it my duty to report to you. - one is
 a charge against the Chief, Colouer "Ankra" for flogging & beating in rows an
 English Soldier who was endeavouring to secure a cargo that had passed a quantity
 of cross filings or salt dust. The other affair happened only a few days ago. It
 appears that the Chief of an English Village near which had quarrelled with
 his people - who therefore seized him & kept him in the "Prison" of Dutch
 Coera. They instead of bringing him the unfortunate man to the English Command, showed
 him in prison, sent him to Popo who sold little slave-dealers here. The English Command
 having in due season, heard of this sad case, sent down soldiers to endeavour to save the
 man. They could not get to him but he had been sent to sell him at the latter had intended
 on sending the soldiers to fetch him (to save) - upon which they got up the vendors
 who are now in his Post, writing his name - on the fact he obtained, fair decision
 regarding them (I have already informed the Keocher of Dutch Coera (who waited
 upon me as usual on my arrival) that I cannot attend to a matter any of their Polavers,
 as was my former practice until I knew whether it attended to come down, - we are
 I do so all until I had seen few sanders (in doing so). The Dutch Colouer has in
 an I understand partly answering that I had settle some sailing diffies between

few fair merits, whose claims they say are unfounded, & that of course I have
 also declined for the present — [Indeed my dear Sir it is with much difficulty that
 I can bring myself to attend to any kind of business; & like knowing C^t I was
 as it were stunned, & incapable of applying myself to anything. I am now a little
 better, my friends urge me to face myself to engage in business, & do so accordingly
 tho' with great reluctance. I desired Mr Lopp to attend partly in yr request that
 the Revenue ^{Company} was not disposed known, which he will no doubt do, Netherland
 or / George Leblanc.

Morreau to Alder Borch — Jan Fort Netherl Accra / 10 November 1735 [Borch was
 then at Accra] The very peculiar & peculiar relations
 which exist between the Powers of Netherl. Netherl. Accra — the present critical state of
 these relations — as well as the urgent & important which has been made
 time upon this subject by some of the most resident British Merchants,
 render it necessary that I should address to yr. writing a few observations which I trust
 you will consider as not unworthy of your serious attention. It is now about 10 many
 years (with a few occasional unimportant exceptions) Dutch there has not had
 the benefit of a Commandant or Garrison. The natural consequence of this
 has been the disintegration & disturbance of offices arising between the Parties of
 Dutch Accra British Subjects, & even offices existing among the Dutch Accra
 themselves has been for years past subjected by the mutual contempt of both:
 Even in Chief Antiquities of British Accra. I can well truly say that
 this subjected Antiquity has been uniformly exercised by me (when residing here)
 with delicacy & impartiality, which is I believe allowed by the Dutch Accra
 themselves, but tho' subjected Antiquity is necessarily very imperfect: the Dutch

These words, which it is not to be seen seeking redress, but when they
 commit crimes, or are called upon to settle claims against them, they are
 always left too apt to deny & explain against the authority of Power
 They has often placed the authorities in an awkward situation compelled
 them to adopt measures which they do not have gladly avoided, upon my arrival
 here some weeks ago I learnt with much pleasure that it was about to visit
 visit this part of the Coast, & resolved to obtain from all "planters" relating to
 Dutch Accra fully as true as possible & serious complaints against the Chiefs
 of that Town demanded strict enquiry & exemplary punishment. I will not
 lightly state the substance of two cases wherein the Dutch Accra Colonists
 are especially implicated. Other state my reasons for asserting - which I do with
 the fullest conviction I am correct - that if these cases are not over-ruled
 or exemplary punishment the certain result will be first, unbridled cruelty
 violence, & oppression unimpulsions under the forced authority -
 on the part of the natives of Dutch Accra - & secondly, rebellion & anarchy
 on the part of the surrounding Tribes & consequently anarchy & confusion
 throughout this extensive District. The first complaint is more especially directed
 against the Chief Coloneer of Dutch Accra named "Mura" - who is
 the father of the case of the slave & dependant of Mura who passed from
 Philip's to the east, escaped by the boat on arrest & took refuge with Mura:
 the violent assault on the ^{inhabit} soldier walking unarmed & brutal lion (dependent
 is the description of the accused man) & ~~was~~ who was shipped &
 flung off the coast away, altho' Mura's brother undertook to sail to protect
 the soldier - who ^{Mura} became alarmed he merely sent the man who

[why has many
 slaves, much
 pity from his
 was intimate
 connection with
 the famous Mura
 of the late Col. Cass
 & was (I think)
 a great man
 among them]

had been employed to flag the soldier - because instrument of Amas insolent
 cruelty, this man was hurled into the fort & died a result of a fall
 with lying to escape. At the charge is not against the instrument, ^{against} but against
 criminal Prana. whose occurrence insolence offered so just an example like
 British flag. & so cruelly tortured one of our very soldiers to whose services
 he had owed so much for the last ^{8 or 10} years at least. - If he is not vigorously
 punished for this ^{his} ^{act} ^{betrayal} ^{of his} ^{own} ^{service} the consequences will be more
 the service. - The eyes of the whole Indian population are intently watching
 the proceedings & ^{is necessary} & every day all things to do by vigorously - should be
 "The worst will that can afflict a country is where every man is allowed
to take the law into his own hands and this will certainly be the case
 against the Dutch Accras, if their licentious cruelty & insolence be not
 more severely punished repressed. The ~~and~~ other case affects the
 Dutch Colonies - upon which ~~is~~ ^{is} ^{not} ^{to} ^{be} ^{lost} & in letter of
 24th Oct supra - It has been proved that the wretched man ^[the English soldier] was
murdered by Dutch soldiers of his own band. & yet by their own
 treatment his surviving comrades against him. "Protest of 2.
 is certain the awful consequences which must arise if such crimes are
 passed over with a slight & inadequate punishment Can I stand quietly
 & see my people, or my Colonies murdered & sold into Slavery
 while the criminals are insolently exulting in their impunity
 I rots saw today how insolently they behaved & boasted that they had
 killed all of our warriors taking them to justice that day defied me. It is
 unjustice. The people themselves ~~will~~ ^{will} ^{not} ^{even} ^{awake} to the cruel death of their

unminded Col^o, ever was I to remain quiet. At present thy trust that
I shall pursue solution for Y^e. was tranquilly waiting to meet, but if
justice be not executed believe me the country will soon become a scene
of equal ruin. I shall endeavour to alert this desolate state of matters
- I am sure Y^e will be most imperatively ~~very~~ requisite it is good with Y^e opinion
& decision. - Will address Y^e in a more better re. definitive mode of
carryg on the daily necessary business which is very necessary, and is,
in 2 business towns so intimately connected as the 2 Accras. - wanting
begs his best wishes to ~~you~~ also remarks & is very shall be glad
of the enjoyment of the city force in the town etc for your etc. -

Bosch to James Baumerman Niobr: Accra 22nd 16th November Thanks him for
his friendly & friendly reception during his visit to
Accra.

Nesbitt to Mr. Baumerman 22nd 16th November - Altho was when we did, to be
(at that time) has a very health that immediately provided for the interests
of the place, in consequence of which he sends us by Chief Major applied by him
Command of Fort Castle - that we doubt that disposition will in all respects
answer the purpose being a man of good family & sound judgment, & which he
thinks himself Y^e. will receive him with much willingness support him in ^{advice} all for good
Bosch to Mrs. Baumerman CCV. - 2nd 19th November requests him to ask his mother
to state the amount of the debt which the Accra man who was
mentioned by us negotiated over her; & asks her the same amount with the person who has
to pay it & to enquire what the way gets a payment whether County, County, a renewal, &
to enquire politely, to enquire him to pay in part, seeing the debtor was unwillingly ruined.

Holland fort" This house has been started on a hill behind the house where Ft. stayed
a Samling, & he wants to put the field guns on it. This house is begun at the
place where the Crown Shining will stand...

30 May. Same to Lavelloier ... recruits, & ... The great custom began at night
yesterday morning from 5 am to 3 pm 40 people have
been beheaded. It has been decided to slaughter 100 more next Thursday. The
Crown's men are about everywhere in the place. I assure U.S. that this is the
most unpropitious country that I have ever seen or heard of. Some of them were
oppressed with various kinds of their locks & from morning till afternoon, before
they were beheaded...

2nd August Same to same ... A Prince Downie has died, for whose burial
92 men were slain; the great custom is not yet ended.

7th September Same to same. Orders To His of 17924 August... With regard to
the dispute between the King & the General. I very much doubt if
1000 men can be delivered in one year. It is true he has sent men into the interior
but according to reliable information they will not produce more than 200 men
& it will certainly be 2 or 3 months before they return. I have informed the King
of the manner you are undertaking to the Bossampra for involving a new war, &
the short delivery of recruits... He will call me later about this.

19 September Same to same. The King called me this morning & asked me to reply
to his U.S. He is pleased to hear of your undertaking the journey to
the Bossampra & the new way to be made. Meanwhile you can try to speak to
the Amisogore about this road. It is better to tell him not to have some
huts erected along the road from Amisogore to Amisogore for the Ambante
traders who travel that way may be able to obtain good stuff; and when if
U.S. can reach the Amisogore, his Highness requests that you will send
him a copy of your journal & he will at once name and someone of U.S. &
see why the same opportunity he will get his people in readiness, to order it to
Amisogore. And as in 1824 Shining showed himself an enemy and also made
war on him, there he was sent him a message about the road, it would be
regarded as if he was humbling himself towards him. Whether he knows
everything to U.S. & if your journey goes well, I desired anything with
his respect for, where such sections of the huts which he wishes first to have
made along the road, then if people are robbed or murdered on the way
or similar misadventures take place, there will always be some one who can
be made responsible for it. The King informs U.S. that with regard to the
supply of the fixed number of recruits, which he has undertaken, he will do his
best to furnish them, ... Some days ago several Vaandrings told me that
they proposed to send into the interior for slaves. I have told them that
I would at once buy 2000 men of them, if they did their best to provide
them in a short time. The Amisogore, a Yam custom took place on the 10th
instant, at which occasion, I have discovered that the Vaandrings (Paul)

the human flesh with "kaantje", it is horrible (visselyk) to discover anything for strangers.

2nd October Same to same A fearful sickness here, the wholitants dying 40 or 50 a day. They complain of pain in the head, & are dead in 3 days.

20 October Same to same. - The King gave the following reply to Kinga after [to a letter from Tommweyer - not on record] at a meeting of the King's house at which 10 priests were present: - "That he had been made aware by me of the violence of the people of Kaij Kaijreken in ill-treating your person respecting you by the orders of the Governor of Amkowsaie when U.E.B. & by giving such very good attention to make that part of the road good & to bring about peace for all. He further said that after peace was concluded between him & the English, the English Deputies & all the papers of these Nocos were separated, from him & since that time have remained as English subjects, and it will be necessary to inform the English Government of their conduct."

His Highness said further that nothing will be more pleasing to him in the event of your being able to make the open up the road, & to bring about peace for all, & to work & carry this road. But he is very certain that if he has to begin from Pusaan, very serious differences will arise in less than 3 days, for they have arisen so far, about having the road there. Therefore if U.E.B. meets all your efforts to get it ready - some ready he also will do what best, & so doing to fulfill the promises to the General Merchant. I had a conversation with the King some days ago, & it appears from his utterances that he is ready to make war with anyone, but that the first one who places obstacles in his way must expect the consequences.

The King states that the heavy rains might even have prevented him from complying with the King's order by the arrival for the supply of recruits, as it has been impossible to get to Amkowsaie with many boats, but the rainy season is nearly over, & then they can proceed - . . . Some days ago two English & two Danish soldiers arrived here, who have escorted some women & children of Boatui. I think Boatui will now himself shortly come to his town Djaben.

24 November Same to Commandr a.i. Van der Elst. Acknowledges his letter of the 8th instant read on the 18th. Nothing has made us so sad as to learn of the death of the Commander & the other gentlemen. The Commander ought to have taken better measures, as he was told beforehand that all the Abante people were ready waiting for him, as U.E.B. knows the population of the whole of the

Ahanta territory is very large to fight with such a small force, but it is too late
now to say anything further about it, but I think that they will in time get
payment in full satisfaction. I reported the thing the purport of your wishes
in your letter, His Highness was very much surprised to hear this sorrowful
news. I have also informed him that U.E.I. would like to see his ideas (gedachten)
about this occurrence. His Highness who appears to try & do everything for us
stated that as U.E.I. had written to Holland about this insolent conduct of
de Plantas he requests U.E.I. to await further news. He would of course
give his ideas without delay about what had occurred with de Plantas,
but as this has been once reported, it seems desirable to him to await the
reply, what ever U.E.I. is instructed shall be instructed to do for Holland
could not be huten zijn mededeling om op huuze dat goed siff te zittin;
& if he & his moment gave U.E.I. his ideas, & a quite different reply came
from Holland, he would probably be taken amiss. He says nevertheless that
he will listen to your report in his Council, what will beter gaan.

I think it would not be unwise if you speed with de English President
at C.C. that no ships of any sort should sell powder & other ammunition
from the Windward coast of St. Paulina to all de Ahanta places. This would
be very advantageous to our side.

5th December Same to Same. In my former I made some reports
to U.E.I. about the ideas of de King with regard to the
crime of de Plantas, nevertheless I do not think that he will refuse
U.E.I. if you wish to have any men, as he complains of the lawlessness

in the whole of Abantia. A few days ago he asked me if the Blunios were prepared to give for every assistance, to which I replied that the Blunios will of course be ready as soon as U.S.A. only begins, he replied to me "Yes, they are right to fight for their masters, the Blunios would be glad to have your help because they have deserved it"

20

20 December Same to Same. — Collins his letter of the 14th instant, the King Kwelle Dua thanks you for what you have said about his advice to await further orders from Holland about the Blunios

21st December Same to Same — Sends 29 recruits — Asks him to send the small "dash" to Atjanjin [de King's brother] promised him by Toumbejeje, as he is asking for it — ... The King is now very busy with his large house, & as soon as it is ready I will have the lists broken down, as the same women can very well be used for the recruits — He asks for various materials ... for his house or as the Abantians say "Holland first"

1838 (cont'd) Correspondence with reports.

[521]

Bonting - A Vander El Vice Governor of Abantia.

26 August Vander El to Bosch. Sends White Koblina canoe owner of the King of Abantia, who was unceremonious in the evening, whom the Gobis of Hollandia had sent to him.

29 August Same to same. - Reports that Enimil of Wassau, is still more & again paying subjects of Bonting; & of this moment has seized 13 subjects of Apurui. Has already sent 5 messengers to Enimil but he refuses to give back the people of Apurui. This will result in the Bonting people paying all they get back those of Apurui. Asks Peter to send Enimil to get them back.

Wassau.

Enimil

[X? Apurui]

10 August No 12 Same to Paul Hooper C. C. (Vermeer) Had the pleasure today of rec'g news from Van Swaay that he had got permission from the President of C. C. to drive away all Bushua natives who were on English Territory not to allow them to settle on English Territory. I at once had 200 natives war arms this morning at 5 o'clock marched out with them & a couple of soldiers & arrived at Bushua at 6 am. I at once sent a messenger to Van Swaay to inform him that I was watching them. Van Swaay had had all the Bushuas on the march to drive all the Bushuas from that country, but the same time a day later was Bushua at Boelak with 20 soldiers. I had my people along the river on all parts keeping watch, but they had not been watching for 1/2 hour when some Bushuas came, who wounded one of my natives in the foot; when fire was at once returned & 2 Bushuas were shot. One of the killed was named Dode Kuro who had shot two Cremer here; the other was a Falch priest named Ako. Both heads were brought to me. Command Peter 2 more heads were brought some of men named Alta Karami

242.
Borsoe who had fled into the bush, I ordered a detachment with part of my
people but have left 100 keeping watch in the bush with 3 of my soldiers to
catch fugitives who sometimes risk coming out of the bush at night. The spy
William Entei reported that 4 Burmas had fled into Boccine. He was given
4 soldiers to go fetch them returned with them at 9 p.m. One of them escaped
from the fort this morning. Today 12 prisoners taken by my people on
Mr Swamy's side English boundary. — names given — One of them Kwoosie
identified as a close brother of Borsoe but he denies it. . . .

10th August 13. Same to same (Cic C). I heard today from Colneer of
Aporoi shot 4 of the p'p'ol ringleaders of Socorary, who
had taken a prominent part in the fight there between the French & the
Hantos were at Pehô. I sent a soldier with 10 volleys due to summon
the 4 volleys, & succeeding in getting hold of them, send them to P'Z. They are
named Apetje Kwoosie, Idaru Kwoosie, Akro Kuffe, & Kijo Kwonkon.
I had great difficulty in getting them alive out of the hands of the natives, & they
all said that they were the murderers of the gentlemen.

13 August 15. Same to same — Today word from Mr Swamy & Borsie
the native Emuch, Vaanariq of Borsie, who took flight
out of the fort when P'Z. was here at Bictrey. Sends himi

13 August 16. Same to same. Sends 2 prisoners Doin & Berna word
from Mr Swamy.

14 August 17. Same to same. Sends 2 more prisoners.

15 August 19. Same to same. Sends Doba Kyo Vaanariq of Borsie
taken over from Mr Swamy.

18 October 20. Van der Elb to Borch. Today the people of Adjeira & Apnoui came to me saying that U.S. had given the people of Adjeira a flag that the General had given me to the people of Apnoui; & formerly these two Crowns had belonged under one Colours flag. So they wished to know to which Colours they must adhere. I have with the style of both parties let the flag be kept by the senior (ouste) Colours, who is he of Apnoui & taken in another [flag]. Tomorrow morning I shall go with the people of Adjeira to their respect a suitable place on the beach due to land our Crown.

Adjeira
+
Apnoui
+
Apnoui
+
Apnoui

26 October 30. Borch to Van der Elb. In reply to the above, the flag once given to the people of Adjeira right now labour been taken back, since the old order whomever applies [we must be pos. about], as the Alanta country, at least the custom, must be too regarded as a new one. I therefore write yet again to advise the people of Adjeira, without delay, the flag that was taken from them.

[594]

30 October 31. Van der Elb to Borch - Action's above - I have nothing against giving back the flag to the people of Adjeira, but I will not be answerable for the consequences, for as the people have for all time [in allen tijd] been belonged under their Colours; by giving them two flags the people will be divided into two parties, & this in one Crown, can cause nothing but discord. I therefore consider it my duty to inform U.S. of this before I can proceed to give the flag back of the little people of Adjeira.

4 November 25. Van der Elb to Borch. A messenger has come from Colours Ennuit saying that Ennuit wanted to come to Alanta, had also some words of the killed gentlemen to bring to you. I have for

considerable time post called Quimil to give back some of prisoners of Bassa ^{from} (30-40 persons) - still in his hands. At so far he has not done so. I expect that when Quimil comes to Eluvia you will have these given up to you, or to me or other who he is scattering all the Planta people, & it will then not much trouble to get them together again, as he is sending the prisoners far into the interior & selling them as slaves.

18th November. 26. ^{Van der Bosch} Same to Same This morning the Collector of Bontoe came before me with the Collector of the two Rivers on the river Hummadoe - named Jo Sentrai, again asking to be allowed to build a town under ^{the} flag at the river, & for a flag. I therefore took the liberty to ask the Prode Collector Jo Sentrai; but if U.S.G. desires to speak with Collector Quimil, I will send him up.

2nd December 32. Same to Same. - Colius Bosch's letter of 24 November 41/. I had given the letter to the Wakeloor of Bontoe to hand with Collector Jo Sentrai to take care for Jo Sentrai went to Eluvia, which he promised me to not do. - Has named the Wakeloor to see for 9. 9. with 42. at Eluvia in 3 days time.

14th December 35. Same to Same I have heard that Collector Amoe subject of Quimil has 3 recruits with him who deserted from Eluvia, & refuses to give them up. A few days ago a subject of Quimil prepared 2 people from Pouponnai with their fish ^{which} they are going to Wossaw to sell. Mr Swaney of Duraine has told me that Quimil has told it said is Duraine, that the Duraine also will be paid if they come to Wossaw, with which a beginning was made yesterday by

paying 3 men from Securie. Mr Swaney will write to Cape Coast about it, & permission to go to Wassant to stop Colours limited during this, to fetch his people. If Mr Swaney goes to Wassant, I suggest it would be a good opportunity for me to go with him with some of my people to bring back the recruits, & any other hold: of subjects who may be detained here.

25 December Van de Sl. to Bosch In reply to his letter of 19th Nov 50 - I had only just heard that 3 recruits were detained at Wassant by

Colours Amos of Amofie & .: and as it is my duty to report it

21 August ¹⁰/_h Bosch to Vander Elst: As the Klanta rising ^{can} is now quelled [594]
be considered as quelled & ended I write you for Vice Govt, in

order to avoid the numerous acts of handing over, transport & subsistence here of the united Klantas whose number is already considerable & daily increases, - ^{generally} ^{as persons} only to send here the unemployed or principal queltz ^{persons} ^{generally}, to allow

the rest queltz to make a voluntary submission & renewal of the oath of allegiance to the Dutch: Form so as to establish tranquility again within the Dutch territory

& in de Voorrechten van dien te deelen, hun echter kenlyke doen verstaan de tuchting & verwoesting van hun Stam Stam Stam Stam niet uit het oog te ver:

-lyen dat in no case shall it be allowed to anyone over to settle again at Bogura or at Locorary, as this will steads be considered as hermene

wederspanningheid / For attention shall also be partly directed to finding means & infringe infringe infringe them to prevent the infringe of the Klanta ^{population} people. cor Wassant or elsewhere as this will cause depopulation

of the Klanta district as slaves of the neighbours & enemies of the Dutch.

dat het volkomen is in het hermening of the oath of allegiance the Colours

or estate of whom to come here in order to assist in the building of a Crown.
- To inform the Commandants of the Forts under your orders of the above -

10 October 29/ Bomb to V de E. I write U.S.G. in consequence of the
mordeling van U.S.G. wege de veld de veld de veld
breijer eyes Kurama Takie of Adjuwa to samuyen i' hantala
place for the building of a Crown.

Adjuwa

3 November 32. Bomb to V de E. I learnt with surprise from your letter
of 30 October 21/ a reply to me to the order given by
me to you of 26 October 30/ that this order has not yet been obeyed
because altho' U.S.G. has nothing whole against it you cannot be responsible
for the consequences: orders given by me will never be your responsibility.

I therefore write U.S.G. immediately to comply with the orders contained
in your letter of 26 October 30/ & a future alle veldroepingen in den
dienst te verrinjen.

21 November 34/ ... I reply to your two letters of 22 Nov 25 ... de
coming of Coloer announced by U.S.G. has been without
much
Verlof & I expect his arrival daily to deal with various matters with him.

In order to obtain a flag permission to build on the river de Coloer
So Sankai must come to Sumatra in person to have the seal of allegiance
& submission to the Dutch: I want to send him to our lands. He shall
complaints which come into force against the Coloer of Buiteny make me
to have the salary (trouwen) allowed him stopped at the end of the 1st
You will inform him of this & also that if any further complaints come in time
I shall be obliged to punish him in strict van beschuldiging.

Buiteny

24 November 41 Bosch to V de Eb. No Santai Colours of the
river Hunedoe has not yet arrived: the Buyer of
your letter announcing his arrival, was never present: I am still expecting him
19 December. 50 Bosch to V de Eb. Palto's husband to accompany we
Swamy and or what men or to do any demands of any sort
in day, at to await his orders. --

Accra:-

25 November 59 Bosch to Sergt Major: Beh. Command of Fort Crucians at
Accra. As a result of a letter from Colonel Andra
It appears that the so Colr has paid the fine of 600 of to delight and
But you must inform Andra the so Colr that he must not pay this 600 of personally
but that this fine must be divided amongst the Andra dears in equal shares: therefore
Andra can demand back the amount advanced for the other dears, & if he demands it
you must help him in this.

Accra:- [2 Pigioni - will quit]

Secoundee:- [Schimmel Katel].

16 August Sch: to Spical Major Cu C. reports that there was no more of the
army in the whole of the neighbourhood of Secoundee on this
side of country, which causes no regret as now not in position to send of.
or for V d Eb prisoners of war from line to line.

14 August Same to Same reports Andra being informed that of the absence
of various notices in the brush on the Secoundee side I also went there
and some armed Secoundee notices. If possible to capture or disperse them.

[597]

[522]

[520]

On the 1st I found various Taborary natives also the native Hoblung
Jerry who I was informed, was one of the ^{most} ringleaders after some shots
 I succeeded in capturing 11 but Joseph K. J. would not give himself up,
 as he was armed with a cutlas I was obliged to ^{shoot} ~~shoot~~ him ^{shot} ~~shot~~ his head
 cut off which I send 42 received Among these 11 captives prisoners are
 the native Sekpian Kwamin & Bauman which 2 natives during 12's
 stay at Buntay, after having captured the second native, at off his head
 & wounded various others.

2nd September Same to same ^{Pruch} reports. I was informed here that Colococ
Assofoa from the Cura Possie near Tacorany was near
 the neighborhood of Chama, in the Cura Sobrio. I at once sent an order due
 to the King of Chama have the so Colococ arrested & placed in my hands.
 The King of Chama replied that tomorrow or the next day he will go see if Assofoa
 was there. As I ~~the~~ ^{the} King of Chama took a God man, I do not
 doubt but he had offered Assofoa a refuge place there. I therefore went there
 with some second native. At my arrival there which possibly was
 between Assofoa had flown but I was armed there, confidentially, that
Assofoa had been at Sobrio. As it so there is many Chama belongs to
~~the~~ belongs to that King. The King has was in bad sick with guinea worms.
 so I placed the King of Chama under arrest in the fort there in case of the
 guinea worms, rendered the highest command to keep him in safe custody
 reason as the King of Sobrio can be persuaded to arrest him also I keep
 him until Assofoa ^{was heard} of my hands

[594]

4 September 16. Boch to Schimmel Ketel - Your demande gedane
acties above ^{is the}

re Assofa. Colonel of Poassie ... ^{with my approval} draft upon good hearing weq
except for the ^{barbaric} ^{murder} of the King of Chama: His Commandant of course
proceeds to such exercise of power except in pressing cases, especially when
in the present case there is time enough to ask for definite instructions.
- invites him to rule the King of Chama, & if the King of Soloh has
been arrested, to release him likewise.

6 September Sik: to Boch - reports that last night he at last succeeded
in getting into his lands the ppoe ruploodeer & wedoplogie
and the murder of his Tamelojier etc or gentle. After fleeing from
Chama he had concealed himself in the Poassie bush, but when I heard of
this I sent some Decoradee natives there who caught him in a passion.
- leads him behind by 2 soldiers.

7 September Sams to Sams - copies Dec 16. - had already some days ago ruled
the King of Chama so he also have better opportunity to enquire after
Musofa. I have at present message to John's regarding rule of the King. - would
not have arrested King of Chama, but he was very insolent to me -

Kaunas Miscellaneous S. :-

[519]

On board His Royal Amphibite"

sailing from Sec: to El: 29 July 1838.

P. Bartels

Ms 44/ In pursuance of a letter dated 29 July 1838 from the Govt. of
Quebec today in which H.E. authorized me as soon as possible in the area
of the Amphibite at Chama to place the person of P. Bartels under arrest
& have him brought ashore under military escort & have taken aboard our
ships Govt of the Coast: and also request that his safe custody should be ^{maintained}

in substitution of that worn in force by virtue of the Royal Decree of 1st November 1819 No 32. General Major Vankeer Comd of the expedition took so Coast ^{landward} ~~landward~~ ^{Barbours} ~~Barbours~~ changed by Him, in the several instances and which he has been supplied to bring the new Organisation into working. . . . Also transmits copy of Royal Decree of 22nd March 1838 No 4, and instructions for a Military uniform both for the order garrisons on the Coast of Guinea & for the officials; in substitution of the previous ones existing under Royal Decree of 21 January 1823, No 33. —

Royal Decree 22nd March 1838 No 4. — 1/ Military uniform for troops on coast of Guinea to be of some

in cloth for an army in East India 2/ de Voorzitter. Bepaling omtrent van het panning te maken op de conferentie ambtenaren ten kuste van zoo veel de depeschen ufwelged als semede. Besluit of 21 Jaany 1823 No 33 zijn gehouden tot het droppen van uniform, en alzoos met opheffing en wyziging of dat part of aak: 1 of the sd Decree, whereby tot dat einde de uniform of de army, vastgesteld by our Decree of 9 January 1815 is prescribed —

Royal Decree 29th March 1838 No 104. (Wm I). See: —

Report of Minister of Colonies of

13 & 16th Nov; No 152 & 23 : — Report of D^y. of War 14th Nov R. G. : Petlet of leur report of Min: of 21st Nov No 165. — It is decreed: —

Art 1/ The weighting of the equipment & adornment of our parties ^{Establishments} on the Coast of Guinea is fixed as in the table annexed with this Decree.

Art 2/ In connection therewith the following are appointed: —

The new
organization
of Government
in the Coast
23-2-28

Governor - with ^{English} titular rank of Lt Colonel - Kenneth Bosch. [Capt of Artillery]
served (a) his term of service a Coast table limited to 3 years (b) a ^{Coast} extension

benefit, who granted pension of £1200. + £200 for each year beyond the 3 years period.
(c) a case of his doing a Coast extension of £800 like granted table widow.

Commandant of Military Garrison a Coast of Sumatra, & Commandant of the Depot of
the Officer Recruiting Depot at Palembang

Thamias; with effective rank of Captain:- Dick Stauden with pay of
substantive rank: Indian Army who paid out of funds of ^{Recruiting} recruiting depot.

1st Bookkeeper, Fiscal Secretary with ^{English} titular rank of Capt - Christani
Gerardus van Steen hoven Maarschaek.

(was Command of Police Kelang) ... with pension wife of £800 with youngest child 18, in case
of his death on Coast.

2nd Bookkeeper a Receiver ^{Commissioned Officer} also Lieutenant Van Dorlog (a) also Command of the
Recruiting depot at Sumatra. - with ^{Quil} rank of

1st Lieut - J C Verhoeff

1st Resident with ^{English} titular rank of Capt, & old salary of £1200, independent
surveys of the Coast as Prospector petroleum was, then acquired
Van het droeven van handell - A Van der Elz. was a Coast

2nd Resident with ^{English} titular rank of 1st Lieut - H B Puren if employed
at Padang is vice £1500 pa; he is detached to work in an effort
out post and ^{authority} becompleid whole on his own acct, salary of £750.

Assistants:- C Palle: Ch: Palle: E Piquari: W G J Derx: with ^{Quil} rank of 2nd Lieut: salary - employed at 1000 of £1000. &
of Padang out post and becompleid whole on own acct - £750 pa.

organization

Organization of Government of West Coast: India: a list of India

Governor and Secy ^{British} rank of Lt Col p. f 4,000

1st Bookkeeper & Secy 3,000

2nd Bookkeeper or Ac 1,600

Two Assistants of Accounts 1,500

Four Assistants 4,000

Ass. Suprs of Accounts payable for rent & other funds

Note: Assistants of Accounts and Assistants to carry out the work of above salaries

Sub. Insp.: Master of Police ^{British} rank of 2nd lieut 1,500

1st Officer of Health admission of medicine - f 50 ^{per month} for rent and rents not paid at of these funds. 1,500

A
(+65)
p. 303

2nd Officer of Health - f 30 or above 800

Inspector in Police language 500

Schoolmaster pro university

f 21, 650

Ordinary Military Garrison

1 2nd lieut 1,200

1 Secy: man officer or captain 400

4 Secys each at f 12 per month 624

6 Consts @ f 11 1056

4 drummers, 4 pipers each at f 8 = 2880

22 soldiers per month

45 soldiers, part plaves each at f 4 per month 3780

forward

f 9,940.
f 21,340

B
(+65)
p. 303

Holland.

ward

31,340
30,940

Word slaves men, women & children
Paid of India @ 6/6 per m ^{1/2} 15
y Q's " " @ 10/6 each per mo per gr ~~1/2~~

4,000
180
840 5020

Domestic expenditure

Maintenance of Forts & Buildings
Military clothing & gunpowder
Provision of 10000 lb

1500
1000
400

Jan Customs
Sunday Customs

40
500
500

Canoe or Boat Hire

Civil & Military Pensions or Cost of Lighting
Up Keep of Palace etc etc

1580 5,620

Note In the instructions for the education & financial
superintention of the African Portents is very seldom
to use every economy possible in order to keep
"domestic expenditure" to the barest of the essential
articles to which no sum is allowed for other
purs & necessaries

Parages out of Affairs

1500

43,480

3rd December. At 462/A. Sect.

With the arrival in this country of the

Comte "Amphitrite" under command of

Captain Kemper is at the same time come the news of the death on 22 August

of a board ship of Paul Major Vermeer an event which could not be expected, since

is the last despatches from the General which bore the the previous 6th report was

still made of the good state of his health. / What makes this loss still more

regrettable is the circumstance that the sickness of the Vermeer must have

come on so suddenly as in Perigord Vermeer, that he was not in a state

to provide U.S.G. and any definite instructions for the education of the Count as has

170.
been reported by Mr Leugherper. Although some decisions have now been taken in this connection by the Officer in concurrence with you, a more complete mission will be submitted by me for approval by HM. . . . — This will be sent by first ship's opportunity — The same furnished him with the following more general instructions:—
1st — His first care must be internal peace tranquility, individual freedom of the inhabitants, & safety of ppl^y — 2nd — To keep the Indies: Porters in competent state of defence & to form ² good understanding not only with neighbouring inland tribes, but also the authorities of the neighbouring European Establishments 3rd — A strict compliance with the orders given re recruiting of native soldiers for Java 4th — The Finances to proceed with all simplicity, regularity & economy. 5th — in all matters which relate to the daily civil & military adminⁿ to proceed as far as possible on the existing basis, finally to appoint a Committee for his provisional assistance, consisting of 2 officials next in rank to himself, & 2 of the best persons of good repute from the inhabitants, so as to be able to consult them as far as possible in all matters — Mr C. P. Barthelemy should be one of the two best named persons.

3 Procureur ⁴⁶³ B. Leuch. — Refers to Reports from General Herveyer dated 4-6 August brought by the transport "Merwede" and the news brought by the "Amphibite" on arrival at Perak of the death of General Herveyer on board the vessel ^{on 2nd August} for the Voyage home. — His death is very much to be regretted as various matters connected with the pacification of Achante, & recruiting for East Indies, & the observance of the agreement made with the Saif of Achante were left unsettled. — As to what remains over, instructs him to submit reports to his Department, so do^t after receipt of his reports and

information, he may be furnished with such advice & instructions as may be necessary.

Meanwhile it is His special interest that a general amnesty should be proclaimed to the Aloua people including those who are, or may be made prisoners; but that those among them who should be regarded as dangerous for the peace of these regions, should be sent as exiles to ^{the} Netherlands E.I. possessions, and [inserted is the Minister's secret report to HM. of 29th October: a letter from the King of State of 31 October n^o 4: 44 secret] he is instructed accordingly:—those who are banished are to be sent to Noessa Kambayan for the Pinis Maximus"

20 December 13/42. Francis's Royal Decree dated 18th December 1865,
apptg Federik Willem Wagenaar ^{1st} officer of Health
& doctor of Medicine vice Mr C. H. Pring dead.

Decrees & Orders 1838.

by Bosch [selected]:—

5 August 1834 ⁺ invaliding of 2nd Bodt for ⁺ Commissioner officer of Security
deputy Verlooff, by the "Merwede"

12 August 7^a Appointment of Ant W. F. Dersa, late 2nd Bodt or vice
Verlooff invalided

16th November 23/ Order apptg 1st Major C. J. Pahn to ^{de} command of Fort
Custawer Picora with following instructions:—1/ to take over 2/
to report on present state of Fort 3/ to keep short ^{word} report of daily occurrences; & register of
prisoners 4/ to submit Pahy returns 5/ to treat soldiers & invalids unwarlike with
humanity 6/ to deal with small disputes & report important ones to the Gov. 7/ to
endeavour to keep a good understanding with English & Danish neighbours.

[380]

[381]

Decree by the Paul Major C. C. of U. H. H. S. H. & Land cases on W.C. of

[809]

Africa dated Chief Fort St. George d'Almeida 27 June 1838.

Appoints a Field Court Martial ... of 5 officers ... Widely qualify officer

Art 5 also to enquire into the charges & accusations against all persons belonging to the tribe of the Haute District were in a state of rebellion & particulars :-

a/ Those who were the ringleaders, principals of the revolt & armed open rebellion of the Hautes against the hereditary Authority in October 1834

b/ Those who were the prime movers, & chief authors of the murders committed on the late Military Commander Moosse, & Asst. A. C. Greer were the rebels of U. H. H. Fort Botan Almeida on Monday on 23rd October 1834.

c/ Those of the hood of the hereditary attack on the evening 28 October 1834, and the broth was from Reverend to Loco ary, upon Commander A. C. Tomeloy, & the officers, officials & armed detachment accompanying him ...

d/ Those who were guilty of having committed heinous atrocities upon the lives of the unfortunate victims; & even upon the few persons who fell into their hands alive, the most wounded.

e/ Those who have persisted in revolt, disobedience, & armed rebellion up to the moment of the arrival of the expedition, without having previously given the best evidence of regret for their former wantonness, or of submission to the hereditary Authority

f/ Those who since their revolt have been guilty of the barbarous custom of human sacrifices of their so called Customs & rites, although it was known that such are prohibited, under pain of death, by the hereditary Authority

Art 13 All sentences of death to be only by hanging, or shooting ("shoot or hood").

Art 14 No sentence of death to be carried out without the authority of the C. C.

... .. To exercise clemency rather than the rigour of the law

Africa

rebellion

Court Martial

proceedings

"Esch & Andries" of the Escal. [C9. van Steen haren Maatschappij] before the Field
Court martial dated 26 July 1838, against Essian Kudjo

married Bonso, aged about 60 years, born at Bossuuta, formerly "Eglin" or
Hood chief (opper hoofd) of the Hauta tribe, was prisoner in the Fort Batenstein
at Bontey:-

No 1104 is
missing from
the archives

[To see No
1104]

No charges
proved against
Bonso

whereas [said of] it has been proved at the trial, & by his own admissions, that the
accused has been guilty of the following crimes:-

1st/ Having on the 23rd October 1834, rebelled with arms, against H.M. lawful
authority, with the assistance of the military Command Moossen, & Assistant
At Cramer were killed.

2nd/ Having had knowledge of the attack by force, on 28th October 1834,
on H.M. Administrator on the Coast, and of the cruel murder, & the occasion of
Commander Toumalwijer, & of all the white officers with him, & of a part of the
white officers & soldiers under his command; & of the atrocious mutilation
of their bodies; & having made no attempt to stop or suppress this open rebellion &
premeditated murder.

3rd/ Having taken possession of & plundering H.M. Fort Batenstein at Bontey;
killing the soldiers in various prisoners; & barbarously killing Coffee Atkooe
then a prisoner in H.M. Fort.

4th/ Having with arms & force, & at the head of a numerous body of Hautas attempted
first by persuasion, & afterwards by force, to prevail upon H.M. subjects at Secoudee
to revolt against lawful authority, & to take part in his open armed rebellion: He
bring them over to his side.

5th/ Having had killed Enkij'a, the slave of the accused, sacrificed at the

General custom of his [accused's] Order.

This demanded [his] execution but the son Ysaïe Knip's or he be brought to the place where the murder of Jaques Moassen & Cremer was committed in the town of Bertray, there to be hung by the neck till he is dead.

Judgements of the Court Martial dated Fort Botenstern Bertray 26 July 1838.

The sentence on

This is in the terms of the "Eisch & Conclusie" of the Sozial. It is signed by

Bouso.

5 officers, and is underwritten & signed by Vandereer at the same place & date with his confirmation of the sentence.

Proces Verbal, dated Bertray 28 July 1838 signed by the Sozial (Maasdaalk):

Van der Eb, Governor of Hanta: & W G F Berze ^{deputant} Artistaat:

Having this day visited the prison at Botenstern fort, and there found that the prisoner Boorn (Volle neef" of Ysaïe Knip's also Bouso) charged and being the chief participant in the murder of Jaques Moassen & Cremer had committed suicide in his cell by hanging himself.

Minutes of Meetings of Council

[Present: H Borch Lt Col Governor Pendant:

C G Van St, Maasdaalk Sozial ober: W G F

Bouso 200 Boek W: H B Prou 200 Resident: H Valet fol Stuq Master: Members].

Series of Minutes of Meetings held at Elmuis on 30 Sept - 9, 22, 24, 30 October - 1 November - 10, 11, 12 December 1838, at which number of persons was severely tried for complicity in the Hanta rebellion.

[492.]

Letters from the Agent at Comossie J.P. Kruiswagter 1838.

4 January Stuy de koper to Van der Eb. - From the King will not be in a position to carry out his contract to deliver 1000 recruits in a year: but as the weather is very dry he expects recruits from the interior before long. The King lost his aunt Accussuwa Adoroma, 3 days ago & other custom 15 men & women were sacrificed in a very cruel manner. but the great custom is not yet made, in consequence the King stays in his house till the bad days are over. The good days begin on the 16th instant & in the subsequent days the great custom will be made during which many souls will lose their lives...

4 January Same to same. - Complaints of the scarcity of food stuffs - His house was in the afternoon sacrificed a man & a woman just before our house as custom for one of his Voandrijs. It is truly frightful ^{awful} beyond.

20 January Same to same Today before yesterday 2 English soldiers arrived with the gold which was some years ago placed in British hands. The King was very particularly pleased; he had us called & told me the news...

24 January Same to same In conversation today morning His Highness asked me if you would by this time have rec'd an answer from Holland about the Plantos. I told him an answer had probably not yet arrived. He replied that as soon as news comes he will send some men if the Eng. asks for them; then the Hollanders & the Ashanters will gather up the Plantos like crabs.

10 February. Same to same - The King asks for small articles for his house he is building "for the service of our Government" - It is necessary to provide the recruits with tobacco & small things. They four days will be taken when they come to Elmina -

Security returned to King of Ashantee 19. Jan 1838

[The letters contain numerous references to despatches. One letter refers to the visit of the King's followers to Pantama, a royal burial place where many were sacrificed].

11 April Same to Same Some days ago Boatin sent up some of Justin
his relatives & 1-200 women to announce the King that he will come Boatin
to the Comossie in the dry season, but that he needs money to pay his debts. To
which request the King has sent on the return of the messengers 50 Perogans -
that is sixty times 2 by 4 lbs. By the former messengers the King sent 40 Perogans.

24 April. Same to Same . . . The King lets you know by this that when any
news comes from Holland to march against the Hautos to upset
to way be informed in sufficiently good time. I certainly think his Highness will
give U.S. support as he has stated; but Commander! "If I were allowed to express
my opinion I should say that all our own land people, the Chavos, & all the Limia
people should be assembled, that with this force we might well ^{proceed} against the Hautos,
since the people from Axxin to Axxoda have separated themselves from Bonso.
You most certainly need 2-3000 well armed men to capture their positions
in the bush when you march on, & I think if U.S. wishes to destroy the whole
Coast on the Windward Coast, it could be done with 10,000 men. We can
undoubtedly find these easily & quickly from our own neighbours, and "a good
neighbour is better than a distant friend". U.S. knows what the Ahtantios are.
Finally to hear over us 274 slaves, having undertaken to supply 1000 men in
12 months, & it is now 13 months he has so far not delivered more than 51
men; so that if he should fight for our Government it may well be that we shall
have to wait for 6 years. U.S. is now well acquainted with their character.

Secondly he is at this moment at peace with every ^{one} ~~body~~, with us as well as with others, but his way may change when he will be at war with others, then he may ask our Government for assistance to go to war with a nation with whom we may perhaps be in the best friendship so that we cannot comply with his request; they will ~~not~~ have to regret that in ~~fact~~ afterwards he will be our friend with us. It would be good for you to consider this. Once he joins again for us you will then be in a position that you will never be freed from the burden, or you cannot refuse if he is to assist him if he asks your help. Proctor needs heavy expense, or goods together with our own people. They will do just as well if you took them well. G.P. will never, as you begin to learn as well as I, satisfy the Assemblees. . . . — Enclosed with sketch of "Holland Fort" [u.o.r.].

5 June Same to Same — Has you ever the experiment with the thing, point of point — "I am pleased to hear that H.E. no General is coming out again to revenge our officers"

22 July Same to Same. — Recd P. Welbying ^{in mission} ~~as messenger~~ from G.P. with great pleasure on 13th inst & with him reported all his intentions ~~being~~

The Assemblees have now been like ^{be come} ~~promoters~~ ^{dandies} that they all have heard that our Government has sent a force to the coast to punish the Shallos that they have seen their masters the Hollanders are still the masters. The thing had thought that G.P. would have asked for his assistance which he would then have given as he had his troops ready in case the Councils of Shallos further optio are here we do to prefer. Mr P. Welbying will tell G.P. of the fact that the Assemblees are the heart of your evil. Wishes him success in undertaking ^{Bois de} ~~against~~ Deu

[443]

10 August Same to Countess Emma [via Tengelper].

24 August Same to Vermeer. King threw her a light but a pocket letter saying they were in the General. On opening them found that they had already been 8 days in his hands Nothing amuses as follows :-

1/ Officers to be in default on agreement, at the time lack of horses in Switzerland but we cannot find papers etc. will surely buy with gold, as verifying even.

2/ After settlement of the debt ^{paid} ~~but~~ ^{the value} ~~was~~ ⁱⁿ silver words.

3/ Sends Emma 6 ~~oz~~ gold for his children

4/ Shows favour to Antonio trade at Vienna for rest set of goods and last day

5/ Had to write to Tengelper, the way, that he would take care but on this side Bottompra will of the inhabitants there (being subjects of

Enemy) along the river ^{from} Apensoson to close by Arzob what he then wd begin on his side (see letter 13th Sept 1834) ; that the Calceers

who returned to Vienna the day writing of this; at night also writing the

referring the wood, of a path must be made round Chisa hill for the picture

~~is~~ ^{is} just it his duty to where we wood had ^{perhaps} but King cannot be trusted where he word. He cannot furnish 1000 men in 2 years : 17 weeks ^{gone} past & only 800 men sold. ©

13 December Same to Vermeer Sends 2 recruits (they should have a letter

letter "transport" having found out at "Saraga" (10 days distance

for Comossie) speed would not be opened & do know about the Thosias

if this is a good number. I will write to you of the recruiting.

#

[End of 1838]

© I have at the moment that the King has sent gold into the various valleys to buy horses. I have originally been over responsible if he were let permit to make in Salanda Blyden if he did not principally fulfill his agreement. ... The King promises at this moment that it will not be too late

to the Anobra river to attack the Puungyang Piungyang people in a couple of days. The Puungyang & the Prain people stood ready afterwards the Apollonia. I have informed Govt McLean of this movement & however some ammunition will be sent to the Commander of St Anthony: while the Comdr Major of Artillery has been instructed by me to issue 200 lbs of powder to take over the artillery fire, taking out with him 25 soldiers for reinforcement of garrison: the Commander Govt invited to take under his own into Govt the Prain see papers, of the British troops. The general opinion is that the King of Apollonia was not pleased very far with his movement, & that all will be intended to breach the fort.

May 24. Recd report from Commander Boatman that Puungyang had sent a messenger to him reporting that the King of Apollonia wished to make war on him, & at the same time asking if Govt Boatman would afford him assistance. I have replied that the distance offered for war to be given, but that no expense was to be incurred by Govt. This evening I recd a letter from Govt McLean in reply to mine of today, which informed me that at once on receipt of my letter he had sent 20 soldiers to the King of Apollonia into the message that he must not attack Piungyang & that he should be working that he will be verfolgd en te aan en te zwaard.

June 1. 26 recruits from Commissie. Y. hou licens.

June 23. Recd report from Commander of St Anthony Prain that the King of Apol: had retired from the Macbro river: that he had informed Piungyang that he will have him murdered by Japans hunters.

June 30. 28 recruits from Commissie

July 1. (Monday) Adg School Teacher Borehart applied School Boiler. ditto

in A. V. D. Dr. as Vice Envoy over Haiti territory.

July 19. 40 recruits embarked on "Larkins" for Haiti? which left in afternoon.

July 23 V. D. Dr. proceeded to Port-au-Prince

July 31. King of Arbantee sent messengers with numerous offerings to see his Majesty. One of the Colonies had orders to inspect the pictures of the General Director with 2 Arbantee pictures. He was startled thinking they were standing alive before him. He said it was beautiful.

August 10. (Sat) Asst Consul Mulle applied Commander Armin for 15th inst. Vice Papiani granted leave to proceed home until 15th.

August 12. 95 recruits from Commissie. [19th]

August 24. For the Danish Envoy Morch died on 19th inst. was said letter to the Govr Siede on 18th inst. had exchanged tydelike for the eternal.

September 12. (Thursday) distribution of flags to King of Arbantee & sent at 9 AM: Hot: Speeches salute on departure etc etc

September 13. 64 recruits embarked for Haiti on Loze Adriana which sailed Sunday.

October 4. (Friday) 31 recruits from Commissie.

October 28. — Refused request of Capt Enfield attached to inspect ^{suspected} Americ: Ship & woods being abandoned inspected pp's. [Inquiry begun & on 25th].

October 28. (Thursday) wrote Vice Envoy Port-au-Prince of Haiti & Commander Armin to be a watch that not a streak of famine

Hot Mulle was sent out to the English persons. This measure was to prevent famine & the poorest part of the first season of corn destroyed by hot hills.

Deaths of
Pan Morch
Govr Piede

P.

30. 170
170

Death of
Lothar March

Muckan to Bosch, CCC. 22 March ... ϕ will probably have heard of the
~~death of~~ ^{year} Lothar March's death which took place on the
18th or early on 19th inst: at the "Plantation"

Aquaffor

Muckan to Bosch, CCC. 2nd April ... "I am at present bearing a
patience & which it is necessary that the Chief of Aquaffor
(Quicks' successor) should be present, to give evidence - He will not come here
unless ordered by ϕ . I shall feel greatly obliged by your sending him down."

[700]

Bosch to Muckan 22 4 April ... With respect to the Chief of Aquaffor (the
successor of Quicks) I don't remember having given orders to the
S^r Chief to appear before ϕ . nor has ϕ ever been required of me. I shall however
in compliance with ϕ 's request order the S^r Chief to appear before ϕ . for the
purpose of giving evidence....

Apollonia

Bosch to Muckan 24 26 April I have the hon: to acquaint ϕ that today
I recd intelligence from the Commandant of Strain that there
is trouble at Apollonia - A few days ago Quocel Arca wedded his sister
to Arca who have among others that the nephew of the Colonel there. I am
convinced that ϕ . will be aware that it is highly likely that some wrongs
relative to this...

Muckan to Bosch CCC. 24 April - The contents of ϕ 's letter of today, which
I had the hon: to recd last evening have caused in me
less surprise than expected. I have for some time been aware of "Arca's" proceedings
I can assure ϕ . with much sincerity that nothing can afford me more
satisfaction than, of course, to punish such a monster. But ϕ is well aware

how very difficult of attack Apollonia is, that an expedition to be successful
& effectual must be well & carefully applied. I shall however lose no time in
submitting the whole matter to my Council; & I trust we may devise some
effectual means of punishing "Acca" & putting it out of his power to do more mischief.
Mocha to Bosch 22 16 May 38. I have before to acquaint you that I have
writing I have one more recd. & letter from the Governor of the
Port St Anthony at Brain, who informs us that the King of Apol: has again sent
an armed force of 300 natives against the Crown of His Moste Queen, who
taken her defence & security consisting of an entire man & 3 women, & six children
& 2 slaves / however the Chief Pi Myzang whose nephew was recently shot,
tho' the cause of the King of Apol:; has arrested sent Apol: natives, at Brain
at Brain has given orders that they shd be immediately set at liberty. It is
pleasing to me to see that the King of Apol: be opposed in his arbitrary proceedings
because the Dutch Colonel Pi Myzang who's so freely offered by the injustice
done to them.

Mocha to Bosch CCC 14 May - Colives chas - I wrote some time ago an acct
of the King of Apol's lawless proceedings to you, reporting
withins to enable me to take ~~proper~~ decisive measures against him - and I
was in hopes that the scandal wd not have arisen matters to an extremity
before my reply should have been recd. - But these reports at 1/200 cannot be
passed over much longer. I shall immediately send myself to him, demanding
reparation for these attacks on the Dutch people, & warning him of the consequences
of his refusing. I would have little doubt of completely overcoming the scandal with
a very little assistance from the Brain Port, but it wd be almost impossible at this

Apollonia

season of the fear, when the rains are just coming on - to keep the field men for a short time - after the rains I will have no hesitation in marching against him.

However we shall see the use of my message, which I hope will alarm him into making reparations, but in the meantime as matters can, I ought to be kept with such fellows, the command of Britain will be fully authorized in detaining any of Acca's people, who may be captured, or in taking any or steps against him.

Booth to Moolan. 22. 18 May. Relative to the Apollonian case

I assure you that the useful assistance from our part is ^{well offered} [sic] was of your disposal - I should gladly see that that sum were ^{well offered} paid

^{for his usual proceedings}
Booth to Moolan 22 May
Moolan to Booth 24 May. At present I have the honour to acquaint

you that I have this moment again rec'd a letter from the Command of Britain who informs us that there are 30 4000 Apolls come to the river Anabala, to attack Pei Myzang within the space of two days, who will expect him: all the Britains also being in readiness to wait the assault - Is sending a cruise with ammunition to Britain, of which a quantity of 1/2 is can take advantage

Moolan to Booth. 24 May. - Comes also - My soldier whom I sent as a messenger to Quocor Accah" went away immediately after I rec'd your last letter on the subject of that fellow's conduct, and I expect a reply in a week or ten days at furthest. I have today from Apollonia indirectly, from all that I can learn the Depots Reports over to the Piquaris are very much disappointed - There are not 4000 fighting men in all Apollonia [?]. I had

no further letter from Moolan on this subject or record in 646]

an excellent opportunity of seeing the whole number which does not exceed 2500 at the very utmost. Still I am well aware that the Scoundrel has a quarrel with Pie Huggan, and we shall attempt to hurt him. I trust however that when he finds that I have heard of his designs, & am resolved to punish them with fire & sword any such attacks against his neighbours, it will prove before going further.

Bosch to Maclean. EC 23 July. - Informs him that the powder between Colver Attia Coffee of C.C. & from Jodoo [?] of Aburwoe is treated by the Board of his place in favour of the first mentioned. - Amount of 60 g being ordered to half....

Maclean to Bosch C.C. 3 December - Writes him to his prohibition of the exportation of corn from any of the bech: Parts to understand: the seizure of the Dept of bech here: of an English subject residing at English here: named Frank (Peter bech subject at number a English water a English parcel: an English subject!) ^{access to the origin of the matter} Points out that the commercial intercourse between bech English holders is regulated by the Treaty of London April 1834. - ~~contains~~ which allows free intercourse between natural subjects of both Treaties in articles of produce not considered articles of commerce - Points out that of those in any one article can be per a ship to be taken in ^{any} cargo article and equally be prohibited which was effect annex the Treaty of 1834. ¹⁸³⁴ ~~be taken out from~~ - At he is not speaking of prohibiting exportation from bech Parts but of the mutual intercourse of the Amalg or or or. (a long letter).

Bosch to Maclean 20 5th December. Confirms above. - The prohibition of corn & bech prohibited any to export. This is not contrary to Treaty of 1834 -

"Holloway"
[sic]

174.
274
Death of John
Piede.

de Dall thru to Bosch 22 August informs him of death of John Piede
on 18th inst: of his assumption of "the Command
over his Danish Majesty's Establishments on this Coast"

[519]

Accra :-

Syquia's Rel to Bosch. - February - reports that a slave woman ^{Woolbar} of Accra having
run away from him to Djamba & 3 messengers sent to
to apprehend her de Felis against payment of 4 £ Eng: sold; at Accra's request
as Djamba is an old Dutch fort, he sent 2 soldiers and a servant of Nutra & he
came with Felis named Comme Ailé & Ennon at Djamba; but they would not give
up the slave so the soldier & the servant seized the women, they were then attacked
& the people of Djamba stoned and killed only two but to come to Appam where the
woman now dwells & called Woolbar, ... report about 16 months

[594]

Bosch to Rel. 4 March 68. Advises his unsuccessful try of buying her of above.

- Expresses surprise & disapproval of his action - Djamba (also
called Mooport) is not a Dutch: but an English town ... his actions: ∴ likely
to cause great displeasure to English Govt ... he doubts him in future to interfere
in no matter concerning outside Accra except insofar as to report it in instances

Rel to Bosch 12 March 10 ... Advises above expenses report that his action's
disappoint. He had been informed by the canoe men of English

Accra who brought him to Accra, from which it is that Djamba was an old
Dutch fort & that in former times one Plaage. several others lived at fort
Djamba & was sent there by de Roubin & took that de Commandant Hanson
to Djamba landende in tray, die lyd by daer 3 jaars lyk was
om te repositieren, te paide 1 og collat gentle te la quij.

Borch to Reth - 11 April 84 - ~~Inform him that Vice Lord~~ ^{Inform him that Vice Lord} ~~is coming to Accra~~ ^{is coming to Accra}
p. unity - sends samples of ~~the~~ ^{the} ~~samples~~ ^{samples} (Crown Birds, to

for study.

Borch to Reth / ^{Vice Lord} 14 May 95 - under escort of soldiers ... farewell with the
Accra natives Kibura Ananyi / Njifo Tette / Nubura Nyangang

who is an old soldier of King: Permit de Color Aunye of Japano ransom taken
of ransom - Doe of her me met dege zard gelepen is quell 11. 89. ^{for}
enquiry with de elders of Accra. / ^{the} ^{three} ^{above} ^{named} ^{persons} ^{declare}
they have done nothing else than on the orders of the elders of Accra to have
brought Aunye ^{for} ^{to} ^{be} ^{kept} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{prison} ^{and} ^{to} ^{let} ^{him} ^{drink} ^{of} ^{the} ^{same} ^{beer},
as if Aunye was found guilty to sell him as a slave Having word of their
distinction he ran away & as was said he hung himself. In any case the Accra
elders are guilty of Aunye's death. You must therefore impose a penalty on them of
10 oz - + cause the expenses 1. of King: 11. of King. The names of the elders are
Kobbera Teynie; Ahyotta Woggyika; Kuro Sobbie; Kobbera Androy
& "Speaker" Boy.

Vd El to Borch 23 May 104 - ^{actions} above - Doe the Crown elders in
the fort - They had much to say against it saying that they
were not to blame for what Aunye had hung himself. Informed them it was
all the same to me if they were guilty or not but that I will not impose the penalty on
them & they must pay it. The King's elders asked permission to talk on the 23rd
day which was allowed - ^{the} ^{same} ^{day} they came in word that they would pay
the penalty even but guilty of what had happened - as both instructions had been
has provisionally detained the 2 men in the fort. At 11 o'clock the same of the 23rd

press camp in 9 said that the leaders were absolutely right not to pay that W.B.
 had first had ^{them pay} 6 of them again pay of 1000 yling, they could not do that.
 They then made four black goppers to begin bet with the soldiers of the ~~the~~
 the other. in the other language which my servants did not fully understand.
 so I had them all removed. the W.B. writes me to compel payment of 1000 for
 25 soldiers & 500 rounds; the latter in any case as no means of defence are
 sent to Udler. 27 May. 1000 - Githes above. - reports that the other leaders

(except Aucra) are the poorest soldiers past in existence - You inform
 them that if they do not pay the 1000. they must fear the worst as the house
 has not - house standing in Aucra - the choice is theirs - the former
 penalty of 600 had no connection with the death of Hulge but was imposed upon
 them because they had ill-treated an English soldier - sends 400 rounds

Udler to Bosch 1 June 6. Githes above. - informs the others accordingly
 but they refused to pay. left the fort. an hour later between
Aucra came in said that he had met all the leaders at his house & they had
 agreed that if W.B. would place the British priest of Jeprais in their hands
 they would pay the 1000 y. fine. I have made enquiries about Jeprais & my
 tells me that it is a Hell: known of the names the name of the house
 is the Hell Aucra.

Udler to Bosch. 3 June - reports what happened ^{the} last night. the hatterode,
 merchant of Danish Aucra came to the fort on the 1st inst: saying
 that 12 men slaves & 3 women slaves had run away, & given Reubens as a dash to
 the British priest of Hell: Aucra, as "dash". that the British priest had sent them
 all into the bush... - at our request he gave him a soldier who with 2 of his

servants take Pch: priests' plantation of 4 slaves back. The Soldier left on
Sat: morning after much difficulty succeeded in getting 5 of the slaves, having
come opposite to Petch's hut at Acra. The 5 slaves were taken from the soldiers
& some Petch's priests put in the huts. The Soldier reported this to the commandant
on Sat: 5 inst. - V de El: went to the Petch's hut found a crowd of men & women
1000 were women & children. Having only 4 soldiers he went out for 1000
what was (see 30) to the commandant Coloneer Mukra said if he did not get back
the 5 slaves he would set fire to the town - Mukra asked him to wait
till tomorrow when the other Petch's priests would come into the fort - This
morning at 10 am de Crou's men came in to see with Mukra 75 Petch's priests
who said that the slaves had given themselves as "dona" already 10 years ago, &
they would be given back. - V de El: replied that he must have them back against
payment of 4 1/2 rufels per man, & that the Petch's priests would remain in the fort
until I rec'd 1600 rufels - He immediately wrote to the Commandant of English
Acra to send 500 daries which he did at once. The Petch's priests seeing these
daries, asked what they were for. I replied they were for the slaves, & if they
were not here in the course of an hour I would send them adieu then and then
which God directeth that I have in person of the slaves within an hour...

Orders to V de El: to Petch 8 June 9 - re Coloneer Ossy's claim to
5 slaves

Petch to V de El: 10 June Coloneer also of 3rd June & offer of 4 soldiers
renewing, but towards slaves, to send willing send him
a reinforcement of 4 soldiers at the King of Apol: if any walking was on
Pelegyans, he to forward reinforcement to Acra, as soon as the Apol:

Bonting, 1839: -

Vandell Gorsch 2 February 1, reports that the Kapelbar of Bonting has brought in a runaway [Kwamin Akhe] from 9th Commune or Equator, who stated that he with 30 of the prisoners of Equator had run away because they had heard that 12 of the Akanta prisoners had been sent to ^{the} E.I., 450 km from there had decided to run away. He (K.A.) was arrested at Akketintie: its rest are in Division bush. This will make the ways ^{paths} be very unsafe, because all the prisoners, or those banished, are now in the most of their country - with provisions what others tolerate.

to Akanta's
could be
Equator
run away.

9th February, 3. Same to same. Orders Broder Letter of 5 February, 50, on receipt, placed K.A. in hands of U.E.G.'s messenger, told K.A.

everything, & also to another relative brought into the fort or both night: Today U.E.G.'s messenger returned alone saying that K.A. his companion had escaped.

9 April 1, C. Huber Gorsch, reports and or both stating are for Vd. E.I.

3 May 3, Carl Huber to Broch - ... is debt due to Okunio man by people of Amfandei - is debt due a Bonting man at by a man at Apirendoe

who refused to pay, introduced to show to creditors. - "I have also to inform U.E.G. that I am informed by the Kapelbar Elin Eyabafai of Bonting, & the people of the Bush Crown called AKKektintie that the Commis Amangfi Eupolo, Adolin & Pepsia who have always been ⁱⁿ the territory of the Holl: Fort are beginning to sever themselves from it, they were rec'd presents & a flag from the English in U.E.G. appears ^{it would not be} impossible: He has been summoned before for to communicate with them about this.

22nd May, 5, Same to same. At this moment a messenger has come to me from Bonting group of the Bonting bush asking me to report to U.E.G.

Bonting

that the King of Apotonia intends to make war on him. — In reply to him he said he had been to the Command of Atuin daily, but had not found him; & she daily expected to be attacked by the Spolls, they had decided, before it was too late to apply to the Command of Bonting for a letter to UW. She was came from Pe Huygang to ask for assistance. Pe Huygang has also asked assistance from Moteloar Eben Eyalohori his people of Bonting. I await UW's decision.

18 June 6. Same to same — In consequence of UW's letter to sent messengers to the Holl: Irish Cross, Aupoho; Takua Muay (ie Pepehia) to summon the elders of each of the same "war elders". The messenger was away a week or 5 days ^{or returned} with a frank refusal but they would not come — Asks how he shall deal with the matter — Wz. & soldiers sent by Captain Command Stander in UW's name, to wish to request to assist them to arrest deserters who are at Amanfje (chief, Colonel Muay)... He (Irish) observes that the place where the men are detained, called Amanfje, is one of the Holl: Cross, how long has been, & is in no part English: ~~the~~ ^{they} say call themselves Wossau in order to become English [gyrich can be Wossau an English to women auksten] I do not doubt: but the whole of the Plant a people declared roundly but they barbarians carried the Holl: flog, how long been Holl: subjects. I remember, Verdoo, lot in the time of Commander Van Jagen, for Huydeoper, Agent of Commissie, was sent by him on an expedition to the said Cross Amanfje, to restore a Colonel Sampnam on his stool who had been pushed off it by one Eutekije. Ir Huydeoper carried this out, with water was settled by him there, Sampnam restored to his stool. Eutekije was living at Bonting by the orders of Commander Van Pijpe [this is not correct] all the inhabitants in the Cross up to the river where I have been, declare to me.

of gold. & de Salla. Now Forney says that it is Ako who has stolen,
Ako says Forney is de thief, neither has a witness. Then Isabella Abobo
slave of Pi Nyganz the master of the country and a wretched wretch the 2
thiefs, but unless because they had taken flight. To save Isabella Abobo
seeing a woman named Croba pass along the same road looking for palm wine,
while arrested her, instead of Forney son of Mucessie, & Ako: & in our
topography (de Salla) gold he sold this woman Croba, as slave to Pi Nyganz,
(this happened in the time that de Atteweld was Commandant at
Axiin). Pi Nyganz gave this woman in marriage to his brother, by
whom she got 2 children. Maintaining it up a pas long time that this
woman Croba with the two children deja age, fled to Axiin in the
village of Yamira ^{Pi Nyganz} ~~Pi Nyganz~~ seeing pass in his village, a native
named Anisi with 2 of his children coming from the same place
Yamira, stopped them saying three of my slaves have fled to your village
& you will remain until I have got my people back, & in the alternative de
value in gold 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ q act. I at once sent a soldier to call Pi Nyganz,
he had me told that he could not come. That he would not give up the 3
people till his debt was paid. Then the Deans of Axiin came into
the town praying me to pay this debt to Pi Nyganz in case to be able to
set at liberty the 3 natives of Yamira, that Anisi & Ako its portageant
de debt. that they wd pay me in a very short time. I said that, I would have
Pi Nyganz the 3 natives in return & at present only one is free, the fifth
priest does not wish to pay, saying that it was not for him that Croba had
been caught but for Ako - Answered his reply.

#6. 206
286

Serg. Moy: Enenweld with ammunition. 2 soldiers - writes him if necessary
to place de Feuchters of Azim under his command in the fort. The whole
politics appears to be between Apollonia & Pemuzang - the cause
of the division is derived from the Spaniards & Hollandia natives, but
this is not the cause of the expense of the Kell. Quart; as it is with our powder
or sand before - strictly order him not to leave his fort, but defend it as
well as possible. - To answer Sgt. Major in every thing, and send to Enenweld
in Ammunition

Piquari to Bosch 30 May. reports that de Apol: natives still keep their
position of de hoogte of the Makeloa river but it is very
probable they will attack Pemuzang on 3rd June. I have sent 2 soldiers
whom I received here to be present ^{calm} ~~bedankt~~ till the English sent troops
against de Apols:

Sams to Sams 12 June reports that the King of Apol: has sent 2
messengers to the Makeloa Pemuzang to inform him that
it was impossible for him now to declare war against the Azimians as will
of our land and give notice to the Makeloa himself, . . . the
Apols have been afraid to advance, show now bands of arms which
from.

Caral Halle to Bosch 13 October 1639. sends copies
of Pen & Antoin's articles into which he will be
King Makeloa Cum Olders, Colocers Vaoveris & of the Azim district,
dated 13 October 1639. [It is in the same terms as Formayer's "Pet" of 28 Oct
1639: (18-32) - except as altered - serial is Art 23, (Cause here). The names of
[p32, supra]

King comes to Bosch 21 March. — Can now inform him of the reason of the death of Dauty. The King called me some time ago & told that he had initially intended to place himself on an equality with him; & finally that he had ^{expressly} declared ^{his} intention ^{of} ^{going} ^{to} ^{live} ^{with} ^{him} ⁱⁿ ^{the} ^{country} ^{where} ^{he} ^{was} ^{settled} ^{as} ^{of} ^{these} ^{days} would make the hautee country ^{cool} ^{to} ^{live} ⁱⁿ. This understanding of the man did him wonderfully well, that he had never had in his relations ever towards war with anyone & would wish the hautees whom he was regarded as his best friends, ^{that} a such a reason he deserved to be punished with death for he was someone who undoubtedly would bring ^{various} ^{inconveniences} in time between him & other nations. The missionary is still at Coman the King call his doors ^{unopened} ^{because} ^{he} ^{is} ^{of} ^{the} ^{white} ^{religion} & they don't know the reasons why such a person is seeking to come into the country. They are in fact very busy every day working ^{filled} ^{with} ^{business} before they will let him ⁱⁿ. He has asked me what sort of a man he is & told him that he was a missionary from God who came to ^{ask} ^{us} ^{to} ^{pray} ^{for} ^{all} ^{sinners} ^{at} ^{Comassie}. "So he replied therefore he is a white fetish priest: my servants have seen him: if he comes here I will think I shall see him if he wants to ^{see} ^{me} ⁱⁿ ^{my} ^{country}."

Ashantee
General
Dauty
[Freeman]

Same to same 21 March reads 26 records

Same to same 24 April The missionary has at last been allowed to make his entry on 2nd night: but he has been able to do very little about his plan to erect a Church here.: he has had the honor of seeing the King but once when he greeted him on arrival: the 2nd time on taking leave. He departed again on the 15th with a present from the King of 200 lb of

gold & = plate. His first present consisted of 1 oz 2 Eng gold, & coat
& sheep, fawns etc. Some days ago one of the big people died here &
25 men & women were killed for the nation, as usual,

Juaben
Bontin

Same to same 24 May. - Sends 32 recruits, ^{saw} to messenger from
Bontin have and here to ^{arrange} settle the matter between
their master & the king so that he can return to his country: the messengers
were escorted by 2 British soldiers.

Same to same 24 May King wants to know the price of the
red blue ^{cloth} taken as he wants to order 100 men the
two soldiers to keep guard in his fort,

Bosch to the discoverer 2 June Tell the king that the king: I want
would like to see him make more speed in carrying
out his agreement - the boys being taught since they are working good
progress, well while with him: about the taken. Has no doubt to well open if
the king comes to his country...

Reply to Bosch 21 June sends 28 recruits

King of Ashanti
Kufield

Bosch to the discoverer 31 July sends King's Kufield from 1 January 1838
to 30 June 1839, consisting in 75 pieces cloth &
25 fawns.

Same to same 1 August - Instructs him in terms of minister's desp: of
15 May 1926 [book p].

Reply to Bosch 5 August

Same to same 14 September ¹²⁸ - It appears to him that well regard to the payment
made by Rev. Verwey for recruiting, weapons are being prepared

Commander Hosk, de so English Town for all disputes between the
 people of English Town here and the people of Holl Accra should be
 decided by the English Town but such manner that the Holl Port of Accra had
 no European Command, only a few soldiers of the new garrison
 was overthrown although up to now writing officials has appeared
 of his agreement. The English Town appears, during the 1st period of 8 years,
 to have acted in accordance with it, as various acts of considerable penalties
 have been imposed & imposed by the English Town on the Holl: people
 of Accra, & was in the only document mentioning both in saying
 that they have been bested ^{Spain} on the improvement of the roads, although
 subject to the English Town after party dispute is challenged in these
 various disputes punishment, this party dispute is ten ^{partially} top seen
 since the Hansen ^{has} excused author as Commandant of English Accra,
 as he, a colored man or topayer comes on that the same act of
Trade as the Great Moheloor Author of Holl Accra, & which rich
Moheloor promising on ending more means that Commandant Hansen,
 & too his orders a warm adherent of the Holl Port (see
Treaty, the History of the Coast of Guinea by J. A. de Marée 1st part
 p 203, the name of Otto of the defense of the Holl Port of Accra), so
 can this party dispute ^{particularly} right of men, as with only present the Verzucht
the former Wreck with by de voesen, this line of conduct of the English
authorities had the consequence, then, that the Holl Port was losing
all patience, refused obedience to the English Port, saying "we are
Hollanders must be ruled by Hollanders not by foreigners as the

23 January, 82. — In compliance with Min: letter 3 November 1838.

463/B Encl. has deliberated to report that what concerns
the former gang of the South East on the coast here has been most peculiarly
me in consequence of the agreement and Capitulation of the latter on the
former footing in effecting of the said matters. The latter rising
entirely ^{quelled} ~~presumpt~~ the whole destined hereby to tranquillity
& subordination, so that the belittling of Vice Ruler here can be
considered as entirely ^{superfluous} ~~over~~ the Command of the Fort Botaniere
at Botany can perust be entrusted to an under officer, for which
reason he proposes to place ^{reflected transfer} the present Vice Ruler at Nicro
where he can be of infinitely more use in recruiting, as he had already
seen been there before with good results, as was recalled of the death of Comdr
at Somelayer. — Uses every opportunity to urge the Govt of Calcutta
to fulfillment of his agreement with Governor Genl. Venter at there are
applied to by such promises without result

28 March, 96. — Reports for results of security efforts during this
Quarter only 66 results with at the report [of Minis]

with the Govt of Calcutta 6: they appear 34, Minis 25, ...

5 August 142. Bills for costs of repairs of Government Nicro

10 August 144. — With regard to ~~regulations~~ the table annexed to
heret before 3 March 93, in which it is provided that
Assistants in office with permission to hold only draw half salary — the
order does not apply to Government Nicro that Commandant there
may be allowed to draw full salary, because of the funds established there

messengers sent out by Moossen to summon him; all came back with nothing done. After a couple of days Moossen ^{applied} went with P. Bartels (who at that time was trading at Bantay) with the request that he should summon Bongo voor hem, which he did. Stouwick Bongo sent reply that if he P. Bartels ^{was brought immediately for him} understood voor hem he would come. The returning messenger then brought him followed by some of his Coloneers & body guards. Moossen & Crewer went to him with a few soldiers resolved at once to begin work beginning with the settlement of the powder. ^{refused} Bongowade but he must send the soldiers back since by the long waiting all the money & labor existence had been ^{almost given out} interposed. Whereupon the native chief replied that most of the Coloneers who would have been there present had not yet come to Bont Bantay whereafter he requested adjournment till next day, offering Moossen 12 English Gold for the soldiers, to buy "Kaantje" ^["Kaantje"] Moossen ^{stuck} schudde Bongo twice by the arm who then became afraid & slipped (slipped) behind his Colons and as he fell: Communt, hem Bong waste he would do nothing out of the hands of one of the body guard of Bongo if not it off. The body guard standing behind van de soortlyke ontstane wanorde onbevest, rempen voet off de meubels & Moossen obruur were de victims! The latter was brought to Peter Bartels who had fled to his house to arm himself, and various wounds he whom to soon bezweert while Moossen's body was near relieved at Port Bat: ³⁰⁰ through the joie of P. Bartels a course was at once provided for the soldiers with which they were brought to Dur uzine on him aan het oog of de slaves te en betken. ^{which} Five days later the Expedition to Locoreary is voortgezet, ^{took place} during which period P. Bartels was at Bantay busy packing his goods.

was then in communication

to depart to Sumia. If he then ~~had~~ kept position in contact with Borso & was very doubtful, despite his own stalling by the captured Colonels or "Speakers" of the Hood chief, zonde zijn peep board. Umyl hij al onder zoodale minister met in het werke zonde gesteld hebben, to get the officers who had been killed at Tocourony out of the hands of the rebels, first ^{through} ~~to~~ ^{effort} his attempts, & his cause that their bodies were brought here. The causative brought ~~with~~ ^{the} ~~of~~ ^{of} P. Dantels & the Court Martial of Borso, by the latter, is not contained. Borso himself says here "that P. Dantels was to blame for everything, for if he had not been called, he would not have come & then Hoosier's names would not have been shot"

Waterloo being heard, after the capitulation of the late 18th: Vankeer was over a the troops returned from Belumia, P. Dantels was ^{confused} impressed in the jurisdiction here, he which punishment was later changed to detention in the fort. Two days before the departure of the "Hurons" the Dantels or the late ... ^{with the signature} Vankeersdoffe was ordered by the King Vankeer to tell P. Dantels that he would be transported to Java which was done in the presence of the Ct Dantels & Representative J. H. Smith, but P. Dantels was satisfied with this, replied that he might be heard by the Court Martial.

His being answered (the General, Van er genee Court Martial ^{was answered} alleged worded that "he must be transported" a consequence of which P. Dantels left by the "Hurons". / I must inform Y. Z. that een ieder den duijvel's camp bolden person of P. Dantels (a very good & loyal minded person himself, die meermalen eenig leed zal ^{came quite} ^{but} berispen). In an intricate (beschreven) state he is wild & high general, ^{only} ^{found} worded various former officials the advancing law opposed. ^{refused} ^{found} whether he is getting, without knowing him, is just & accord with wish of the Court I must leave to Y. Z. his signature

for the West. In culture indigo, coffee, rice etc. The coast was always the most
 unhealthy in the world. But we doubt if we moved from inland as we will be confined
 with unhealthy climate of China, where the damp for the sea is a great multiplied
 - effects of popular habits of life desirable - Dishes & labour supply, the purchase of
 books with families, take manuscript on purchase. but the success the
 purpose of a good colony on Peoh... looking ^{at all} like good for the unprofitable
 tribes since the power of the British and the colonies partly by better order India's
 & also by English missionaries & so far ^{proved} ~~that they have~~ little or no moral
 influence [!] When our int's here are also ^{extended} we will be ^{soon} ~~becoming~~
 becoming ^{our own} missionaries also who ^{will} ~~will~~ ^{soon} ~~soon~~ ^{be} ~~be~~
 a moral influence. The Danish East India Co had for some years a plantation
 & now, as I understand shipped 500 lbs coffee to Denmark. There is too being
 - selling or as we have to ⁵⁰⁰ ~~500~~ ^{shares} ~~shares~~, now rare falls due for next 1831
 part of the merchants have gardens at the coast which would expect - Commerce to
 with Antislavery Cultivation a good look

Despatches from Minister 1839.

16 January, 1839. In U. W. L. D. letter of 12 October last year 4/3 my
 decision was asked and refers to the money, taken in

^{attached} Bealag Bealag in the name of the Rev: Bro: Kunze of Brooc Medias Peter
Bontels Liampetra Lotawa, - for reasons stated does not contain to settle
 the be done with out of his papers to L. D. was what the money can be
 taken in Bealag.

21 Jan ^{February} 1/4 - a long resp: re the organization of the treasury report at China
 under Captn Stander -

[481
 (duplicate)]

to serve first as to de military ranks, paid off his. [2/ Num: Col: Copuride
 out of 21 funds want of £56,980 Copuride for Judge of mixed Common
 of Leone. & sense (a abolition of slave trade regly. in 1839.) 3/ the 50 Min:
 Copuride out of his funds to sum of £6000 for ^{restoration of} repairs to Palenkeri & Grange.

Table of Organisation Annexed.

<u>1st</u> <u>Comptroller</u>		£4000	
<u>1st</u> <u>Comptroller</u> <u>Genl</u>		3000	
<u>Vice Secy of Home's</u> <u>Residence</u> & all duties that subordinate		3000	
<u>2 Residents</u> each at £1500 if employed at the Castle		3000	
Residents at outposts with quarterly to convey on horse to distant only 2/3 salary.			
<u>2nd</u> <u>Comptroller</u> . Resident of war in security depot		1600	
<u>Col</u> <u>Mag</u> <u>Master</u> with subordinates of their		1500	
<u>5</u> <u>Assistants</u> each £1000 if employed at the Castle		5000	
Rest if at outposts with weekly rations, to draw 2/3 salary only.			
<u>Super</u> <u>the</u> <u>Supr</u> <u>Assist</u> : ... as at p 13 <u>supra</u> % (quantity) 253.		1000	
<u>School</u> <u>Teacher</u> <u>Interpreter</u> & <u>Family</u>		500	
			£25,600

Military
 1 Captain Commandant of Ordry Squad. & also Commandant of
 84 of Miscell recruiting detach at Plum at pay of
Capt of Warrant, sum 21 pounds.

Ordinary Garrison.

<u>Vide</u> <u>A</u>	<u>p 14.</u>	2300	
<u>Vide</u> <u>B</u>	<u>p 14.</u>	9940	
<u>Interpreters</u>			12,240
<u>Domestic</u> <u>Expenditure</u>			5020
<u>not</u> .			5620
<u>Parages</u> of <u>officers</u>	<u>cq</u>		1500
<u>Pension</u> to <u>late</u> <u>Commandant</u>			1000
<u>Total</u>			£50,980

64. 274
2074

28 March 1872 a receipt - a long resp: on the whole subject of recruiting

6 April 23/19 Linnings Royal Warrant of 25th March 1866 re military courts of officers & coast - 1/ the court of War suitable subject to any

provision but to be held according to the several appointments. 2/ the court for officers a) 1st Lt Col & Vice Pair of Honors = Major. b) Lieutenants & Captains.

c) 2nd Lt Col & also a Commissioned officer of the Army, State. 3rd Major & 4th Major. 5th Major & 6th Major. 7th Major & 8th Major. 9th Major & 10th Major. 11th Major & 12th Major. 13th Major & 14th Major. 15th Major & 16th Major. 17th Major & 18th Major. 19th Major & 20th Major. 21st Major & 22nd Major. 23rd Major & 24th Major. 25th Major & 26th Major. 27th Major & 28th Major. 29th Major & 30th Major. 31st Major & 32nd Major. 33rd Major & 34th Major. 35th Major & 36th Major. 37th Major & 38th Major. 39th Major & 40th Major. 41st Major & 42nd Major. 43rd Major & 44th Major. 45th Major & 46th Major. 47th Major & 48th Major. 49th Major & 50th Major. 51st Major & 52nd Major. 53rd Major & 54th Major. 55th Major & 56th Major. 57th Major & 58th Major. 59th Major & 60th Major. 61st Major & 62nd Major. 63rd Major & 64th Major. 65th Major & 66th Major. 67th Major & 68th Major. 69th Major & 70th Major. 71st Major & 72nd Major. 73rd Major & 74th Major. 75th Major & 76th Major. 77th Major & 78th Major. 79th Major & 80th Major. 81st Major & 82nd Major. 83rd Major & 84th Major. 85th Major & 86th Major. 87th Major & 88th Major. 89th Major & 90th Major. 91st Major & 92nd Major. 93rd Major & 94th Major. 95th Major & 96th Major. 97th Major & 98th Major. 99th Major & 100th Major.

5 April 1/20 Linnings Royal Warrant of 27 March 82. app: 1/ Antoine Van der Elst Vice Pair of Alberta territory. Antoine Van der Elst

@ \$3000. 2/ William Purpe Pedro de 240 Northumberland of security deposit @ \$1600 3/ Isaac Mulvey Brook car with Bellevue @ \$1000.

15 May. 19/26. Reports that the 2 gold claims were sent by Brock's resp: of 21 January last 64 intended by the Secy of Alberta

in the 2 former native names Kwossie Boochie & Quaminia Potto

have been presented to him for which the return then sent back to the Secy...

19 May 19/30 Antoine Bosch's resp: of 10 January 1860 re the disputes at Acora the measures taken to restore peace. also the letter

of 22 January 75 re act of rebuilding Fort Cresconner. A copy of the agreement between the British Council last, or Director of English Acora, a little is known of it in the Dept of Colonies in the Coast. - the agreement for it so long as no written agreement can be produced appear to be very void.

To get matters a further building Fort Cresconner must be rebuilt & supplied - the cost of \$3465.00 for repairs & the (mine) just as the command

Pinco himself to be but with promises made to the King.

Not ~~as soon~~ as the King had said to number of counts to do value of the pines already used to him, the manner of the delivery can be paid for in gold & silver self parts a such or objects & the King desire ~~to~~ ^{to distribute, & so on, as they} in way ask. ~~for~~ ^{for} finally of the pines remains unexpired or unexpired - carry out the obligations. ~~the best~~ ^{the} ~~event~~ will be obliged to have resort to the ~~sanction~~ of ~~sanction~~ of relatives as security with other believe the chiefs. & in unlikelihood, whereby all the profits will be lost when - " - depending who take used to activity ...

6 July 22/20. Royal decree 3 July 1831, granting King's holding to Ant. Navellan with a cost for 10 p. of labour for 10 years.

22 August 14/42. Towards King of the Kingdoms of Sicily a cultivation of oil products a 96.

4 September 15/15. Grants Royal decree 23.8. 105 app. Gen. Henry Payer Assistant of 1000. & Mr Jan Cornelius

Djirind do. of 1000. [But the not apply any to used as to proceed to way in days of counts]

25 September 13/46. Grants royal decree of 14 Sept 5 app. for Jan de ~~as~~ ¹⁹²⁹ Assistant of 1000

7 October 14/49. Grants: - Royal Decree. 28 Sept 93 ^{Granting} ~~appointing~~ Borch ~~is~~ ^{is} just to give in form of oil level a pension of 1200.

Royal Decree 25th September 1838 93. making fully appoints consequence of Borch's retirement.

a) Antonio Van de El. late Governor of the the: @ 1000 per the

date of taking over (6) Redrick William Smith appointed 1st Officer Procurator Socy: Vice Procurator of Aboula united individuals
 @ \$3000: (c) Wm Geo Rodde berre over 2nd Officer Attendant of order of Aboula
attending
Special Attendant: d) Order Transfer Act provision Attendant @ \$1500
 e) Johannes Stoff like 2nd Officer Attendant va Order cl Attendant deport. @ \$1000
 16 December 1965. Reply Colon Bordis Attendant 10 August 1846. 4 for
 of Proc being allowed to draw full pay due ... after
 a long statement leaves the matter over to be decided by his knowledge of the case
 appears to decide a good case.

Bordis will is to be re writing at Procra dated 21 April 1839.

381.

Art 2/ Procra like freedom; only slaves are liberated after they have been manumitted
 by masters by public account of manumission

Art 3, in no case shall be accepted as slaves; a) persons of color b) those accused to have
for commit of the payment of debt, unless the creditor is shown to be in possession of an
order of credit with the debtor. 4 the slaves to be re written unless he is asked (not in presence
of master or buyer) to be re written. Art 5, to be physically for art 6, to be blamed
17 or 22 ... Art 7 Pen of slave 15 years when the last cost unless price remitted. Art 8/
hand paid = \$20 Art 9, for slave manumitted may not be re used 2 or 3 up to 1000

Meeting of Council 19 January 1839, at which the persons named in the following

[809]

Minutes will will be re written from the Minutes; Articles
concerning the Commitment (with the Master; Articles to be re written from the Minutes then lying in
the same words. for having taken part in the Aboula union.
Minutes Book

Mustor Roll of persons banished 1819. signed by H. March 1819 dated 19 January 1839

The following is a summary - To charge against each was "Having taken an active part in the rebellion, & in the murder of John Taylor, & the rest of the white officers" The remarks are here stated in the Roll against each name. There in [] are notes of the statements made at their trial by the Council, by the Accused, or by the witnesses against each. The Minutes of Council at which they were tried were held on the date which is put at p 21.

1/ Kotruiki Kobbria - Came aboard messenger of H. Chief Bongo. Age 36.
"A very dangerous person who not only carried on the orders of H. Chief Bongo but aggravated them on his own account by his own gang." [Accused denied being present at M & C when M. & C were killed, & of the attack on Tomlayers. He admitted accompanying Bongo to Secunder in person & says the Secunder is his part in rising; what he had carried messages to all the Hanta Colonies to assist fetch to combine with Bongo when an expedition of the whitemen came.]

2/ Cogafoi - Commander of the Poogies messengers of H. Chief Bongo. of Combe. Age 50.
"A very notorious criminal who was after the murder of the officers had one of them murdered while still giving signs of life" [Accused denied being present at murder of M & C; but admitted taking part in fight against Tomr; as Commander of the Poogies. He denied knowledge of the misbehaving of the Lodges of Tomr or other officers, or having accompanied Bongo to M & C; at the murder of Tomr nor. Witness says that you a soldier attacked that he was with T. ones taken prisoner by accused's son dropped before him at Poogie, when he saw the accused being surrounded by the whitemen, the people saying "You are here to shoot the whitemen are defeated." He also saw Howard accused give a knife to a man telling him to go out of the head of the whiteman who had been at Chawa, meaning the whiteman named Smother's accused also said others that the whitemen were to be done with Spanish paper. Another witness stated he saw accused with Bongo at M & C in 1834. Witness Alex Frantz, soldier taken prisoner by accused's son in Poogie, when he saw the people of Poogie laying green beads at accused's feet saying "You are a good Commander; you will have to thank that all the whitemen are killed." to which accused replied "I myself shot Tomr-layer dead"

3/ Kuyo Essan. Fisherman of Moin, age 30. "This person was specially guilty by rays cruelty after the fight on that occasion ... the soldier being saved out of his hands by a Ychik fresh with the greatest difficulty; accused wishing to cut off his head having first robbed him of his clothing".

4/ Kohe Dion. Chief of Bongo's musicians - of Bushua 36. "a person who partly distinguished himself in taking Lodis" [Accused denied the occasion.]

5/ Kwaton Bene. Vaandering of Bongo's Company. "a dangerous person because of his influence in Hanta District"

6/ Kajo Otinjee Former soldier of Moin 45. - " [the same as No 4]"

- 7/ Koffie Doakou Farmer & soldier. of Accra. 30. "The same as No 5"
 [Witnesses alleged that they saw accused at the attack on
 Tomslojef, but he denied taking part in it altho he was there at Tomslojef.]
- 8/ Kwamina Eson Farmer & soldier. of Accra. 32. "partially distinguished
 himself in taking Co. of murdered officers."
 [Evidence & denial similar to No 7].
- 9/ Adria Bamau. Farmer & soldier. of Apprentoe 19. "The same as No 5"
 [Evidence & denial similar to No 7]
- 10/ Sakheim Kwamin Small Vaandig of Apprentoe. Apprentoe. 30. "The same as
 No 5" [Witnesses saw him & attack on Tomslojef. Accused
 admitted his intention to come but said he said too late.]
- 11/ Koffie Emsia Vaandig of Bekeba. Bekeba 50. "one of the Commanders of the
 chief Bongo: very able-bodied & dangerous man" [Accused admitted
 being present at Bontry when M: & C: were killed, but said he had already run away when the
 shots were fired at them. He admitted being present at Tomslojef & attack on Tomslojef; & of
 taking part in the rebellion. He denied accompanying Bongo to Accra: & also denied
 the evidence of soldiers who testified that he had urged Bongo to escape to Koffie Akonke
 the prisoner in Bontry Fort. Accused stated he offered Bongo a drink to get K.A. 90/100.
- 12/ Kwessie Lutaamba Farmer & soldier. "Velekassan" of Asaba. 35.
 "The same as No 8" [Accused's statement similar to No 7].

The end of 1839.

Historical 1839.

[964]

No 12 "Acte van transactie" - On 5 July 1839, appeared before Mr J. Deese acting Justice
 of the Peace, Thomas & Co. in Court of Justice in presence of several
 named witnesses - Colman Atta Koffie residing at C.C. of one party: & Effrem Sedoo, Colman
 living at Apprentoe of the party - The said amiciobes testament of value of 5000/- due to 1st party
 by 2nd being debt incurred by Colman 2nd party's assets of Colman of 1st party - which debt has
 since been valued to 3000/- which amount Effrem Sedoo offers to pay party 2 in 1st debt
 & 1/2 - 1000/- & on 19th July next to pay 900/- & 1/2 in gold: with 1st party next to pay
 500/- 12th in gold: & 1500/- 10th in gold. 2nd party promises as parties to the payments
 to Colman & Kwamina Tsuante. & Thuma Kwasi both residing at Bekeba
 in the Apprentoe District

364.

Journal 1840.

January 11. (Sat) last night a felle fire at Alor whereby most of the native houses were destroyed

January 18. French Warship "La Malouine" arriv. Captl Comant Bonet,

January 19. Comant Bonet came ashore with his baggage & type. He then was an experiment with the C. 11 about close by the Comant's

house it was placed a the book to work a picture of St George. Altho the process is long & difficult, we took in the course of 2 hours we had a most beautiful & picturesque picture of the G. table, house and a small part of the town including a c. betw of 10 ^{inches} high: diameter head 8 & high. This machine employed. Captl Bonet's bands of the French Govt

January 20 French Warship left.

January 29. This afternoon a large fire in Dennis town: several efforts of London officers ^{& Garrison} ^{partially} ^{failed}, only 3 houses partly burnt out.

January 30 - informed Commissioner of English Warship "Solferino" words. ⁱⁿ the eff. letter not to be used not permit suspected

ships to be visited in the harbor waters. But those when he suspected to be sent away. (For I suspect he was awarely invited to here: how good is such cases. [PS ^{to his letter} offers him as assistance he can.]

February 3 Monday. Last ship Botani Captl Pursh and - dep: recd.

February 11. 110 recruits embarked for West India & Botavia,

February 15. 32 recruits and in Company of which of Am Went here

February 28. 900 Boat Staff decd.

March 8. Sunday. Four Malayan rowed boats for C. 11 and (a course)

Printed on 20/10/2000
Vol 12, Page 27

dinner to retiring Govr. Food and solitary showers

March 9. Govr Maclean left for CCo for Bramboor Atchopia

March 10. Handed over to his successor Govr Van der Elst.

Printed 1892
with some
of the best

Decrees 1840 - (to Bosch till his departure)

381

6 February 1801. Reference of him: Royal Decree of 23 August 1839. No 5:

14 Sept 1805; 20 Sept 93. he gives notice of follo -

- 1/ His (Bosch's) retirement
- 2/ Malthusie Van der Elst applied Govr of beach Estab: and local court of St Peter
- 3/ F W Smey applied 1st District Fiscal Govr
- 4/ W F G Bore took vice Govr of (Hants) Army & subordinates districts
- 5/ Henry Gumpel act promoted Resident
- 6/ Johannes Stoff applied 2nd District
- 7/ Jan Cornelius Dyerinck applied Assistant
- 8/ Jan de Geus " "

23 February 1840. Govr info of retirement a pension of Christiani Reulee.

Outposts 1840 (to Bosch's departure)

[519.]

Accra. - For Major Master Van der Bosch. 12 February Reports that his work will soon be finished & within 14-20 days someone can be sent to relieve him take over the Fort. Meantime orders to report to follow -

Matteloor Ankra like Govr elders have sent me a message that a messenger from his court taken from the King of Ajimi (Krobo) the King of Ashantee has sent 5 coffers with 4-5000 soldiers

452
312.

into their country for the boy of Calmar Boatry who had run away
to them & if they it was not given willingly to fetch it by force. (The
King of Ptjain has the Danish flag). They ^{have} ~~want~~ ^{asked} ~~whether~~ what
they are to do if it should come to war. I have told them that I will
write to the King & let for my part I believed that it was the wish of our
Queen that they should remain neutral but would let them know myself
reply — suggests 2 ~~th~~ twelve lb gun carriages to sent here to place
2 pairs of shot calibre in the Koffer lock P.S. The English Admiral
has just come into the English roads.

Same to same ^{17th} 26 February. His work will be entirely finished this
week - awaits four more. Has heard nothing more of the

Ptjain question. It is said that the news has been very exaggerated
by the newspapers - it is fully believed that there is no danger of war between
the Ptjains & the Swedes, that everything will be amicably settled.
Recruiting Agent Cornwallis 1840 (all Borch, again line)

They answer to Borch 28 ^{January} February. . . news has come here
that Boatry nephew of the King who sometime
ago put himself under English protection died some weeks ago at his place
of residence here aan de Watergucht

Same to same 5 February I have heard that the Russies in the
interior & or Uroobroes have come to the market place
with the Douklos if this rumor is true we shall do better with security
in the next Quarter.

[443.]